

03/02/23  
12:31:20

CITY OF HORACE  
Claim Approval List  
For the Accounting Period: 2/23

Page: 1 of 4  
Report ID: AP100V

\* ... Over spent expenditure

Claim/	Check	Vendor #/Name/ Invoice #/Inv Date/Description	Document \$/ Line \$	Disc \$	PO #	Fund Org Acct	Object	Proj	Cash Account
4126		512 Caleb Nolte	276.50						
	travell1001	02/22/23 Per Diem- Training Minneap	276.50			100 4151	341		1130
		Total for Vendor:	276.50						
4128		42 CASS COUNTY ELECTRIC	65.00						
	1182598	02/10/23 106-173-2162 Babbling brook	62.90			100 4151	351		1130
	1182598	02/10/23 Opration Round UP	0.84			502 4151	351		1130
	1182598	02/10/23 Franchise Fees	1.26			502 4151	353		1130
		Total for Vendor:	65.00						
4134		49 CASS RURAL WATER USERS	86.01						
11/29 - 12/28									
	12650	02/25/23 8501 Memory Lane	27.00			501 4152	452		1130
	13948	02/25/23 Visto Industrial Pit	59.01			501 4152	452		1130
		Total for Vendor:	86.01						
4141		55 CINTAS	124.11						
	4147845117	02/28/23 Floor Mats - City Hall	124.11			100 4151	381		1130
		Total for Vendor:	124.11						
4135		56 CITY OF FARGO	70.00						
	435234	02/22/23 Wastewater Lab Testing	70.00			502 4152	431		1130
		Total for Vendor:	70.00						
4137		62 CORE & MAIN	44,932.00						
	S362421	02/14/23 Water Meters - Ally 3/4 (100)	44,932.00*			501 4153	641		1130
		Total for Vendor:	44,932.00						
4144		527 Dakota Lands, LLC DBA J&L	53,000.00						
Street Bond refunds - Program Disc. refund remaining Bonds Detail in Scan									
	refund 03/01/23	Stree Bond Refunds	53,000.00			100 2150			1130
Street Bond Refund									
		Total for Vendor:	53,000.00						

03/02/23  
12:31:20

CITY OF HORACE  
Claim Approval List  
For the Accounting Period: 2/23

Page: 2 of 4  
Report ID: AP100V

\* ... Over spent expenditure

Claim/	Check	Vendor #/Name/ Invoice #/Inv Date/Description	Document \$/ Line \$	Disc \$	PO #	Fund Org Acct	Object	Proj	Cash Account
4140		457 DRN READITECH	17,475.08						
	2737600	02/24/23 Managed Services -11/1 - 11/3	11,847.10			100 4151	317		1130
	2737600	02/24/23 HP Probook 850 w/ dock - Bren	5,214.00			100 4153	643		1130
	2737600	02/24/23 Memory upgrade-Project Mgr's	199.00			100 4153	643		1130
	2737600	02/24/23 Telephone & Internet	214.98			100 4151	356		1130
		Total for Vendor:	17,475.08						
4139		88 FASTENAL	121.58						
	274727	02/22/23 Dolly for DEF	78.65		Doug	501 4152	421		1130
	274912	02/27/23 1/2-13x1.75pb	42.93			501 4152	421		1130
		Total for Vendor:	121.58						
4148		554 Forum Communications Printing	2,742.78						
	248955	02/28/23 Horace Happenings Printing	2,742.78			100 4151	360		1130
		Total for Vendor:	2,742.78						
4124		375 HORACE FIRE DISTRICT	3,022.23						
	10%Feb23	02/22/23 Rev. Share/State Aid	3,022.23			100 4154	770		1130
		Total for Vendor:	3,022.23						
4125		105 HORACE PARK DISTRICT	3,022.23						
	10%Feb23	02/22/23 Rev. Share/State Aid	3,022.23			100 4154	770		1130
		Total for Vendor:	3,022.23						
4138		116 INTERSTATE ENGINEERING	126,149.78						
	50013	02/20/23 Shared Use Path CR 17	35,000.00*			220 4151	315		1130
	50154	02/27/23 2022-01 Vistos Pvmnt	1,087.87*			474 4319	315		1130
	50155	02/27/23 2022-7 Southdale 5th	153.56*			480 4319	315		1130
	50156	02/27/23 2022-2 Lost River 7th	2,536.00*			475 4319	315		1130
	50159	02/27/23 2021-5 Arrowwood 3rd	6,216.90*			471 4319	315		1130
	50160	02/27/23 2022-11 Cub Creek second	38,205.90*			484 4319	315		1130
	50161	02/27/23 Southdale farms 6th	654.50*			100 4319	315		1130
	50162	02/27/23 Vistos 4th	219.68*			456 4319	315		1130
	50163	02/27/23 Prelim for Sparks Trust Land	219.68*			100 4319	315		1130
	50164	02/27/23 Prelim for 64th roundabout on	445.60*			100 4319	315		1130
	50165	02/27/23 2022-12 Rivers edge 2nd	2,902.82*			485 4319	315		1130

03/02/23  
12:31:20

CITY OF HORACE  
Claim Approval List  
For the Accounting Period: 2/23

Page: 3 of 4  
Report ID: AP100V

\* ... Over spent expenditure

Claim/	Check	Vendor #/Name/ Invoice #/Inv Date/Description	Document \$/ Line \$	Disc \$	PO #	Fund Org Acct	Object	Proj	Cash Account
	50166	02/27/23 Prelim Flush to Fargo at 45th	1,268.00*			100 4319	315		1130
	50167	02/27/23 2017-6 Chestnut drive	1,407.50*			447 4319	315		1130
	50169	02/27/23 2020-6 Horace Main Water	13,078.20*			465 4319	315		1130
	50170	02/27/23 2022-6 Southdale 4th	10,098.90*			479 4319	315		1130
	50168	02/27/23 2018-02 Samitary Sewer Horsesh	12,654.67*			100 4319	315		1130
		Total for Vendor:	126,149.78						
4136		118 JDP ELECTRIC	1,088.78						
	s33634	02/21/23 Repair pole lights	1,088.78			201 4151	381		1130
		Total for Vendor:	1,088.78						
4130		507 Jesse Knutson	355.50						
	travell001	02/22/23 Region 3 ICC Training	355.50			100 4151	341		1130
		Total for Vendor:	355.50						
4143		126 JORDAHL CUSTOM HOMES	29,000.00						
Street Bond refunds - Program Disc. refund remaining Bonds Detail in Scan									
	REFUND	03/01/23 Street Bond Refunds	29,000.00			100 2150			1130
		Total for Vendor:	29,000.00						
4129		354 MARCO TECHNOLOGIES, LLC	422.24						
	494531627	02/14/23 Copier lease and overage	422.24			100 4151	332		1130
		Total for Vendor:	422.24						
4145		281 PREMIUM WATERS, INC.	10.00						
	351531717	02/28/23 Drinking Water	10.00			100 4152	490		1130
		Total for Vendor:	10.00						
4147		461 REVIZE LLC	3,000.00						
annual subscription, hosting, and support									
	15407	03/01/23 Website Subscription, hosting	3,000.00			100 4151	317		1130
		Total for Vendor:	3,000.00						
*** Claim from another period (12/22) ****									
4127		306 SUMMERVILLE ELECTRIC, INC.	3,878.07						
	9032	12/15/22 Replace lightPole-Liberty Ln	3,878.07			201 4151	381		1130
		Total for Vendor:	3,878.07						

03/02/23  
12:31:20

CITY OF HORACE  
Claim Approval List  
For the Accounting Period: 2/23

Page: 4 of 4  
Report ID: AP100V

\* ... Over spent expenditure

Claim/	Check	Vendor #/Name/ Invoice #/Inv Date/Description	Document \$/ Line \$	Disc \$	PO #	Fund Org Acct	Object	Proj	Cash Account
4142		491 TENTS & EVENTS RENTALL INC	3,754.98						
		150th Anniversary event							
		Pd 1/2 as deposit - Council Mtg 3/6/23							
		334837 01/19/23 150th Anniv Event 1/2 as depos	3,754.98			100	4152	461	1130
		Total for Vendor:	3,754.98						
4146		242 TRUNORTH DYNAMICS	149.00						
		110408 03/01/23 NjevityTOGO Remote Desktop	149.00			100	4151	310	1130
		Total for Vendor:	149.00						
		# of Claims 22	Total: 292,745.87		# of Vendors	22			





## Pledge Report

As of: 2/27/2023

Prepared for: City of Horace

	2/27/2023	1/27/2023	Variance
<b>NonInterest Bearing Balances</b>	-	-	-
FDIC Insurance	250,000.00	250,000.00	
Uninsured NonInterest Bearing*	-	-	-
<b>Interest Bearing Balances</b>	4,483,878.30	3,594,486.61	889,391.69
FDIC Insurance	250,000.00	250,000.00	
Uninsured Interest Bearing*	4,233,878.30	3,344,486.61	889,391.69
<b>*Total Uninsured Deposits</b>	4,233,878.30	3,344,486.61	889,391.69
X 110%	4,657,266.13	3,678,935.27	978,330.86
<b>Pledged Securities (Market Value)</b>	5,244,257.35	3,881,587.18	1,362,670.17
Pledge Changes in Process			
<b>Pledge Excess (Shortage)</b>	586,991.22	202,651.91	384,339.31

*Thank you for banking with Starion Bank! If you have any questions on this pledge report, please email [financialoperations@starionbank.com](mailto:financialoperations@starionbank.com).*

# Pledges By Pledgee And Maturity

BBA

Pledged To: CITY OF HORACE

Starion Bank - Mandan, ND

As Of 2/28/2023

Page 55 of 63

Receipt# Safekeeping Location	CUSIP	ASC 320	Description Maturity Prerefund	Pool/Type Coupon	Moody S&P	Original Face Pledged Percent	Pledged			
							Original Face	Par	Book Value	Market Value
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3128MDMY6	AFS	FHLMC 15YR 08/01/27	G14675 4.00		1,500,000.00 100.00%	1,500,000.00	115,673.87	119,507.15	112,800.38
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3138WEQE2	AFS	FNMA 15YR 05/01/30	AS4952 3.00		2,650,000.00 100.00%	2,650,000.00	482,886.15	481,874.19	457,960.63
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3132XGJS6	AFS	FR WN2072 10/01/30	WN2072 1.21		1,500,000.00 100.00%	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,496,784.70	1,183,815.66
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3140J5LM9	AFS	FNMA 15YR 11/01/31	BM1231 3.50		2,200,000.00 100.00%	2,200,000.00	336,150.30	338,605.03	323,221.10
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3137H2XY5	AFS	FHR 5154 DV 02/25/33	2.50		1,900,000.00 100.00%	1,900,000.00	1,692,084.62	1,779,005.03	1,531,619.84
WELL: WELLS FARGO	536435EM8	AFS	LISBON PUB SD#19 ND 33 08/01/33	2.00	Aa2	315,000.00 100.00%	315,000.00	315,000.00	317,418.03	273,375.90
WELL: WELLS FARGO	604366EG5	AFS	MINOT -C -TXBL -REF ND 34 10/01/34	1.65	Aa2	410,000.00 100.00%	410,000.00	410,000.00	410,000.00	286,606.40
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3137AMNN3	AFS	FHR 4012 JK 12/15/40	3.50		1,000,000.00 100.00%	1,000,000.00	29,815.01	30,008.47	29,403.35
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3136AGY30	AFS	FNR 2013-117 PA 02/25/43	4.00		1,050,000.00 100.00%	1,050,000.00	59,990.60	60,997.27	58,238.07
WELL: WELLS FARGO	3137FB5K8	AFS	FHR 4717 PA 04/15/45	3.00		3,266,735.00 100.00%	3,266,735.00	1,050,258.08	1,076,670.53	987,216.02
10 Securities Pledged To: 519 - CITY OF HORACE							15,791,735.00	5,991,858.63	6,110,870.40	5,244,257.35

Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.

2/28/2023 11:46 AM - JHK / BISM

BBA - Baker Bond Accounting ®

The Baker Group Software Solutions, Inc.



February 28, 2023

Brenton Holper, City Administrator  
City Of Horace  
215 Park Drive E  
PO Box 99  
Horace, ND 58047-0099

RE: Water, Sewer, Storm, and Street Improvement District No.  
2022-11 (Cub Creek Second Addition)  
Horace, ND  
ER22-00-137

Dear Mr. Holper :

Attached please find Progressive Estimate No. 2 in the amount of \$1,088,570.04 for work performed by KPH, INC. regarding the above referenced project.

This office has prepared the attached estimate and recommends that the City Council approve the same. After the progressive estimate has been approved, it should be signed by the Mayor and returned to our Horace office for distribution.

Should you have any questions or require any additional information regarding this matter, do not hesitate to contact me at (701) 532-0438.

Regards,

INTERSTATE ENGINEERING, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'James A. Dahlman'.

James A. Dahlman, PE  
JAD/ajh

Attachment

KPH Inc. (via email. [eric@kphinc.net](mailto:eric@kphinc.net), [office@kphinc.net](mailto:office@kphinc.net))

City of Horace Finance (via email. [finance@cityofhorace.com](mailto:finance@cityofhorace.com), [bpacht@cityofhorace.com](mailto:bpacht@cityofhorace.com))

**PROGRESSIVE ESTIMATE  
OF  
WORK COMPLETED**


PROJECT:	<u>Water, Sewer, Storm, and Street</u> <u>Improvement District No. 2022-11</u> <u>Cub Creek Second Addition</u> <u>Horace, ND</u>	<b>ESTIMATE No:</b>	<b>Two (2)</b>
		Final Completion Date:	6/21/2024
		Substantial Completion Date:	10/27/2023
		Milestone 1 Completion Date:	9/1/2023
PROJECT No.:	<u>ER22-00-137</u>	FROM DATE	<u>1/22/2023</u>
LOCATION:	<u>Horace, ND</u>	TO DATE	<u>2/18/2023</u>
CONTRACTOR:	<u>KPH, Inc.</u>	CONTRACT COST	<u>\$17,074,054.35</u>
	<u>9530 39th Street South</u>	STARTING DATE	<u>11/29/2022</u>
	<u>Fargo, North Dakota 58104</u>	TOTAL % WORK COMPLETE	<u>3.9%</u>

TOTAL COSTS TO DATE	<u>\$2,686,876.06</u>
Work Completed	<u>\$669,128.25</u>
Material in Storage To Date	<u>\$2,017,747.81</u>
LESS RETAINAGE (10%)	<u>\$268,687.61</u>
TOTAL COSTS DUE	<u>\$2,418,188.45</u>
LESS COSTS PAID IN PREVIOUS ESTIMATES	<u>\$1,329,618.41</u>
<b>NET COST DUE THIS ESTIMATE</b>	<b><u>\$1,088,570.04</u></b>

**CERTIFICATIONS AND APPROVAL**

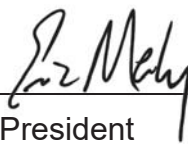
Certified as to Form, Quantities of Work, Price and Extensions:

**INTERSTATE ENGINEERING, INC.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: Project Engineer  
DATE: 2/28/2023

Certified as to Quantities Complete:

**KPH, INC.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: President  
DATE: 02-28-2023

Estimate Approved:

**CITY OF HORACE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROGRESSIVE ESTIMATE No. 2**  
**WATER, SEWER, STORM, AND STREET IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT No. 2022-11**  
**CUB CREEK SECOND ADDITION**  
**HORACE, NORTH DAKOTA**

Item No.	Description	Total Units Bid	UNIT	Bid Price Per Unit	Previous Quantities	Current Quantities	Total Quantities Used	Value of Work Installed to Date	Previous Material in Storage	Current Material in Storage	Amount Due
<b>BASE BID</b>											
1	Sanitary Sewer - 8" PVC SDR 26	1,041	LF	\$ 90.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 668.67	\$ 668.67	\$ 668.67
2	Sanitary Sewer - 8" PVC SDR 35	8,724	LF	\$ 45.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3	Sanitary Sewer - 10" PVC SDR 26	700	LF	\$ 65.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4	Sanitary Sewer Force Main - 6"	869	LF	\$ 45.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 749.92	\$ 749.92	\$ 749.92
5	Sanitary Sewer Manhole - 48"	38	EA	\$ 8,100.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 85,497.88	\$ 85,497.88	\$ 85,497.88
6	Sanitary Sewer Manhole - 48" Special	1	EA	\$ 22,750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 6,386.16	\$ 6,386.16	\$ 6,386.16
7	Sanitary Sewer Manhole - 72"	1	EA	\$ 14,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8	Sanitary Sewer Televising Riser	8	EA	\$ 750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 740.46	\$ 740.46	\$ 740.46
9	Sanitary Sewer Service - 4" SCH40	10,858	LF	\$ 35.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 66,747.92	\$ 66,747.92	\$ 66,747.92
10	Sanitary Sewer Service - 6" PVC SDR26	164	LF	\$ 38.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 1,477.31	\$ 1,477.31	\$ 1,477.31
11	Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	222	EA	\$ 350.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
12	Televising - Sanitary Sewer Main	10,465	LF	\$ 2.85	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13	Televising - Sanitary Sewer Service Lateral Launch	222	EA	\$ 160.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
14	Sanitary Sewer Lift Station - General	1	LSUM	\$ 285,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 1,742.01	\$ 1,742.01	\$ 1,742.01
15	Water Main - Remove	10	LF	\$ 65.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16	Water Main - 4" PVC C900	100	LF	\$ 40.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 723.48	\$ 723.48	\$ 723.48
17	Water Main - 6" PVC C900	294	LF	\$ 44.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 4,437.60	\$ 4,437.60	\$ 4,437.60
18	Water Main - 8" PVC C900	10,169	LF	\$ 54.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
19	Water Main - 12" PVC C900	1,615	LF	\$ 85.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
20	Water Main - 16" PVC C900	10	LF	\$ 750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 2,293.10	\$ 2,293.10	\$ 2,293.10
21	Water Main - 12" Horizontal Directional Drilling	750	LF	\$ 145.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
22	Gate Valve & Box - 4"	1	EA	\$ 2,300.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 1,173.67	\$ 1,173.67	\$ 1,173.67
23	Gate Valve & Box - 6"	33	EA	\$ 2,600.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 46,751.44	\$ 46,751.44	\$ 46,751.44
24	Gate Valve & Box - 8"	34	EA	\$ 3,300.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 70,723.89	\$ 70,723.89	\$ 70,723.89
25	Gate Valve & Box - 12"	4	EA	\$ 5,400.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 15,267.93	\$ 15,267.93	\$ 15,267.93
26	Hydrant - 6"	33	EA	\$ 6,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 166,352.92	\$ 166,352.92	\$ 166,352.92
27	Water Service Line - 1"	10,154	LF	\$ 12.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
28	Water Service Connection - 1"	216	EA	\$ 750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 62,252.82	\$ 62,252.82	\$ 62,252.82
29	Culvert - 15" CMP	57	LF	\$ 45.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
30	Storm Sewer - Remove	444	LF	\$ 19.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
31	Storm Sewer - 4" Perforated PVC	22,881	LF	\$ 10.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 663.71	\$ 663.71	\$ 663.71
32	Storm Sewer - 6" HDPE	4,312	LF	\$ 30.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
33	Storm Sewer - 12" Storm Sewer	1,607	LF	\$ 40.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 5,359.31	\$ 5,359.31	\$ 5,359.31
34	Storm Sewer - 15" Storm Sewer	3,681	LF	\$ 46.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 8,901.00	\$ 8,901.00	\$ 8,901.00
35	Storm Sewer - 18" Storm Sewer	1,166	LF	\$ 52.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
36	Storm Sewer - 24" Storm Sewer	921	LF	\$ 72.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 8,032.40	\$ 8,032.40	\$ 8,032.40
37	Storm Sewer - 15" RCP	2,942	LF	\$ 68.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
38	Storm Sewer - 18" RCP	802	LF	\$ 73.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
39	Storm Sewer - 24" RCP	302	LF	\$ 102.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 18,804.45	\$ 18,804.45	\$ 18,804.45
40	Storm Sewer - 30" RCP	352	LF	\$ 125.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 20,271.07	\$ 20,271.07	\$ 20,271.07
41	Storm Sewer - 36" RCP	632	LF	\$ 165.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 77,390.23	\$ 77,390.23	\$ 77,390.23
42	Storm Sewer - 42" RCP	1,546	LF	\$ 235.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 283,243.40	\$ 283,243.40	\$ 283,243.40
43	Storm Sewer - 48" RCP	552	LF	\$ 325.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 128,095.42	\$ 128,095.42	\$ 128,095.42
44	Storm Sewer - 60" RCP	167	LF	\$ 465.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 24,737.82	\$ 24,737.82	\$ 24,737.82
45	Storm Sewer - 66" RCP	306	LF	\$ 575.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
46	Storm Sewer - 72" RCP	1,465	LF	\$ 640.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 728,397.66	\$ 728,397.66	\$ 728,397.66
47	Storm Sewer - 4'x18" RCB	120	LF	\$ 2,800.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
48	Storm Sewer Manhole - 48"	33	EA	\$ 4,300.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 59,551.04	\$ 59,551.04	\$ 59,551.04
49	Storm Sewer Manhole - 60"	9	EA	\$ 6,700.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
50	Storm Sewer Manhole - 72"	8	EA	\$ 10,850.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
51	Storm Sewer Manhole - 84"	4	EA	\$ 19,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
52	Storm Sewer Manhole - 96"	1	EA	\$ 21,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53	Storm Sewer Manhole - 108"	2	EA	\$ 37,400.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Storm Sewer Manhole - Tee	1	EA	\$ 17,800.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
55	Storm Sewer Control Structure - 10'x10'	3	EA	\$ 66,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 12,440.00	\$ 12,440.00	\$ 12,440.00
56	Storm Sewer Catch Basin - 2' x 3'	72	EA	\$ 4,700.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Storm Sewer Catch Basin - 2' x 6'	3	EA	\$ 9,650.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
58	Storm Sewer Catch Basin - Type A Rear Yard	15	EA	\$ 3,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Storm Sewer Catch Basin - Type B Rear Yard	4	EA	\$ 3,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
60	Storm Sewer Valve Box	43	EA	\$ 780.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
61	Flap Gate - 48" RCP	4	EA	\$ 8,200.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
62	Riprap - Remove and Reset	58	CY	\$ 65.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
63	Riprap & Fabric - 18" Class III	1,165	CY	\$ 135.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
64	Common Excavation (P)	9,662	CY	\$ 5.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
65	Borrow Excavation (P)	278,301	CY	\$ 5.25	44,000.00		44,000.00	\$ 231,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,000.00
66	Borrow Excavation - Import (P)	66,568	CY	\$ 5.25	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
67	Curb & Gutter - Remove	40	LF	\$ 20.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
68	Concrete Pavement - Remove	80	SY	\$ 12.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
69	Subgrade Preparation	44,872	SY	\$ 2.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
70	Geotextile Fabric - Type R1	44,872	SY	\$ 3.55	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
71	Aggregate Base Course - Class 5	10,975	CY	\$ 45.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
72	Aggregate Surface - Class 13	7,545	CY	\$ 46.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
73	Curb & Gutter	22,928	LF	\$ 24.75	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Item No.	Description	Total Units Bid	UNIT	Bid Price Per Unit	Previous Quantities	Current Quantities	Total Quantities Used	Value of Work Installed to Date	Previous Material in Storage	Current Material in Storage	Amount Due
74	Asphalt Paving - 2.5" - Superpave FAA 43	25,915	SY	\$ 16.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
75	Asphalt Paving - 2" - Superpave FAA 43	25,915	SY	\$ 13.50	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
76	Concrete Pavement - 6" Reinforced	2,961	SY	\$ 60.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
77	Concrete Pavement - 8" Reinforced	253	SY	\$ 105.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
78	Concrete Pavement - 8" Non-Reinforced	6,877	SY	\$ 90.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
79	Detectable Warning Panel - Cast Iron	477	SF	\$ 59.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
80	Decorative Colored Concrete	594	SY	\$ 150.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
81	Driveway - 7"	155	SY	\$ 82.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
82	Signage	413	SF	\$ 23.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
83	Perforated Tube	542	LF	\$ 27.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
84	Pedestrian Pushbutton & Sign	8	EA	\$ 8,100.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
85	Type III Barricade - Permanent	2	EA	\$ 700.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
86	Traffic Marking - 4" Blue Grooved Epoxy	369	LF	\$ 12.25	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
87	Traffic Marking - 4" Yellow Grooved Epoxy	2,448	LF	\$ 4.80	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
88	Traffic Marking - 4" Yellow Grooved Plastic	3,603	LF	\$ 6.80	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
89	Traffic Marking - 4" White Grooved Plastic	1,431	LF	\$ 6.80	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
90	Traffic Marking - 24" White Grooved Plastic	652	LF	\$ 50.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
91	Message - Blue Grooved Epoxy	64	SF	\$ 35.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
92	Message - White Grooved Plastic	124	SF	\$ 36.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
93	Cluster Box Unit - 8 Unit	34	EA	\$ 2,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
94	Pedestrian Rail	160	LF	\$ 525.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
95	Mobilization	1	LSUM	\$ 950,000.00	0.25		0.25	\$ 237,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 237,500.00
96	Traffic Control	1	LSUM	\$ 5,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
97	Topsoil	104,768	CY	\$ 4.40	41,900.00		41,900.00	\$ 184,360.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,360.00
98	Cleaning	1	LSUM	\$ 24,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
99	Storm Water Management	1	LSUM	\$ 5,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
100	Stabilized Construction Access	4	EA	\$ 2,250.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
101	Inlet Protection	92	EA	\$ 160.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
102	Rock Check	2	EA	\$ 1,750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
103	Sedimentation Control Wattle - 9"	375	LF	\$ 3.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
104	Sedimentation Control Fence	1,000	LF	\$ 3.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
105	Seeding - MNDOT MN 25-131	85	ACRE	\$ 1,800.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
106	Hydraulic Mulch	12	ACRE	\$ 1,950.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
107	Straw Mulch	108	ACRE	\$ 405.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
108	Herbicide Weed Control	222	ACRE	\$ 130.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
109	Tree - Small Deciduous	52	EA	\$ 625.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
110	Tree - Large Deciduous	175	EA	\$ 900.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
111	Pond Refill	1	LSUM	\$ 9,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
112	Temporary Pumping	1	LSUM	\$ 9,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
113	Temporary Legal Drain Crossing	1	LSUM	\$ 15,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
114	Dry Utility Coordination	1	LSUM	\$ 12,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
115	Mobilization - Turf Restoration	2	EA	\$ 375.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
116	Turf Restoration	1,000	SY	\$ 6.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
117	Material Testing	1	All	\$ 150,000.00	0.008455		0.008455	\$ 1,268.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,268.25
118	Concrete Base - 5'	68	EA	\$ 625.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
119	Concrete Base - 6'	11	EA	\$ 675.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
120	Innerduct - 1.5" PVC	12,490	LF	\$ 5.30	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
121	Conductor - #6 USE/Cu.	37,470	LF	\$ 2.15	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
122	Light Standard - Single LED and 14' Post	68	EA	\$ 3,750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ 107,873.12	\$ 107,873.12	\$ 107,873.12
123	Light Standard - Single LED and 40' Post	11	EA	\$ 4,600.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
124	Feedpoint	1	EA	\$ 10,650.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
125	In Ground Junction Point	6	EA	\$ 1,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
126	Sanitary Sewer Lift Station - Electrical	1	LSUM	\$ 50,750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ALTERNATE 1 - OPTION B: ASPHALT CASTINGS</b>											
1B-1	Floating Casting	34	EA	\$ 1,550.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ALTERNATE 2 - OPTION B: CONCRETE SIDEWALK REINFORCEMENT</b>											
2B-1	Sidewalk - 4" Concrete Fiber Reinforcement	3,101	SY	\$ 60.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2B-2	Sidewalk - 5" Concrete Fiber Reinforcement	9,041	SY	\$ 63.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2B-3	Sidewalk Curb Ramp - 6" Concrete Fiber Reinforcement	197	SY	\$ 70.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ALTERNATE 3 - OPTION A: PARK LANDSCAPING</b>											
3A-1	Tree - Large Deciduous	39	EA	\$ 900.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3A-2	Curb & Gutter - Landscape	795	LF	\$ 55.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ALTERNATE 3 - OPTION B: POND LANDSCAPING</b>											
3B-1	Tree - Small Deciduous	17	EA	\$ 630.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3B-2	Tree - Large Deciduous	57	EA	\$ 900.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
								\$ 669,128.25	\$ 2,017,747.81	\$ 2,017,747.81	\$ 2,686,876.06

Base Bid \$ 2,686,876.06  
**TOTAL DUE TO DATE \$ 2,686,876.06**

Num	Amount
-----	--------

PAY APP #2 - MOH 2-17-2023

BID ITEM #	AMOUNT
1	668.67
4	749.92
5	85,497.88
6	6,386.16
8	740.46
9	66,747.92
10	1,477.31
14	1,742.01
16	723.48
17	4,437.60
20	2,293.10
22	1,173.67
23	46,751.44
24	70,723.89
25	15,267.93
26	166,352.92
28	62,252.82
31	663.71
33	5,359.31
34	8,901.00
36	8,032.40
40	20,271.07
42	97,733.92
43	9,971.08
46	344,738.44
48	59,551.04
55	12,440.00
122	107,873.12
	<u>\$ 1,209,522.27</u>

KPH, INC.

Job Costs Detail

January 27, 2023 through February 17, 2023

10:54 AM

02/24/2023

Accrual Basis

Source Name	Date	Num	Amount
22-040 CUB CREEK HORACE			
FERGUSON WATERWORKS	02/01/2023	0452910 22-040	83,467.39
FERGUSON WATERWORKS	02/02/2023	0451311 22-040	34,383.78
FERGUSON WATERWORKS	02/02/2023	0450211 22-040	280,797.29
FERGUSON WATERWORKS	02/03/2023	0452745 22-040	66,747.92
GRAYBAR	01/25/2023	9330545751 22-040	107,873.12
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805298 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805299 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805300 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805301 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805303 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805304 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805305 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805306 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805307 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805308 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805309 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805310 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805311 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805312 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805313 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805314 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805315 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805316 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805317 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805318 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805319 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805320 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805321 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	01/27/2023	1805322 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805337 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805338 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805339 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805340 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805343 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805344 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805345 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805346 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805347 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805348 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/03/2023	1805349 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805357 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805360 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805361 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805362 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805363 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805364 22-040	7,829.78
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805365 22-040	15,591.48



Source Name	Date	Num	Amount
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805366 22-040	13,418.74
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805367 22-040	9,553.87
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805368 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805369 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805370 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805371 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805373 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805374 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805375 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805377 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805378 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/10/2023	1805379 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805390 22-040	10,605.77
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805391 22-040	14,893.27
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805392 22-040	8,687.38
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805393 22-040	13,540.48
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805394 22-040	10,718.77
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805395 22-040	8,784.13
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805396 22-040	8,784.13
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805400 22-040	14,680.74
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805401 22-040	12,446.70
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805402 22-040	15,261.28
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805403 22-040	12,711.52
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805404 22-040	13,665.55
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805405 22-040	16,395.27
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805406 22-040	11,422.47
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS LLC	02/17/2023	1805407 22-040	17,196.44

\$ 1,209,522.27

# FERGUSON® WATERWORKS

1917 1ST AVE N  
FARGO, ND 58102-4118

Please contact with Questions: 701-293-5511

10884 1 MB 0.531 E0297X I0466 D10246119287 S2 P9508437 0001:0001



KPH INC  
CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
9530 39TH ST S  
FARGO ND 58104-7824

INVOICE NUMBER	TOTAL DUE	CUSTOMER	PAGE
0452910	\$83,467.39	25621	1 of 1

PLEASE REFER TO INVOICE NUMBER WHEN  
MAKING PAYMENT AND REMIT TO:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2516  
PO BOX 802817  
CHICAGO, IL 60680-2817

MASTER ACCOUNT NUMBER: 126661

SHIP TO:

KPH INC - CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
83RD AVE S AND 63RD ST S  
HORACE, ND 58047

SHIP WHSE.	SELL WHSE.	TAX CODE	CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER	SALESMAN	JOB NAME	INVOICE DATE	BATCH
2516	2516	ND239	WATER MTLs	LR	CUB CREEK 2ND ADD	02/01/23	IO 26243
ORDERED	SHIPPED	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UM	AMOUNT	
			Thank you for your business! Source Order#: 0451303				
216	216	S1449010	1 PVC INS PLUG	2,060	EA	444.96	
216	216	FFB10014NL	LF 1 CC X PE PJ BALL CORP	93.480	EA	20191.68	
216	216	FB66444MNL	LF 1 BALL CURB ST PE PJ	172.560	EA	37272.96	
72	72	SVB668SHD	5 - 7' 2PC VLV BX SCR W TYPE	274.090	EA	19734.48	
			INVOICE SUB-TOTAL			77644.08	
			TAX	Horace		5823.31	
<p>LEAD LAW WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO INSTALL PRODUCTS THAT ARE NOT "LEAD FREE" IN ACCORDANCE WITH US FEDERAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS ANTICIPATED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. PRODUCTS WITH *NP IN THE DESCRIPTION ARE NOT LEAD FREE AND CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED IN NON-POTABLE APPLICATIONS. BUYER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCT SELECTION.</p>							
			Keyed to Qbks	Keyd to Quote Tieout	Scanned to Efile ✓		
<p><b>Need our 2023 W-9 Form?</b></p> <p>Log in to your Ferguson.com account and find the current form under 'Resources' on the left-hand side.</p> <p><b>Not enrolled?</b> It's easy! Go to Ferguson.com and click LOGIN   REGISTER in the upper right to get started.</p>							

TERMS:	CASH ON DEMAND	ORIGINAL INVOICE	TOTAL DUE	\$83,467.39
--------	----------------	------------------	-----------	-------------

All past due amounts are subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, if lower. If Buyer fails to pay within terms, then in addition to other remedies, Buyer agrees to pay Seller all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney fees. Complete terms and conditions are available upon request or at <https://www.ferguson.com/content/website-info/terms-of-sale>, incorporated by reference. Seller may convert checks to ACH.  
\*Any reference to or incorporation of Executive Order 14042 and/or the EO-implementing Federal clauses (FAR 52.223 -99 and/or DFARS 252.223-7999) is expressly rejected by Seller and shall not apply as Seller is a materials supplier and therefore exempt under the Executive Order.\*

0001:0001

# FERGUSON®

## WATERWORKS

1917 1ST AVE N  
FARGO, ND 58102-4118

Please contact with Questions: 701-293-5511

7218 1 MB 0.531 E0299 I0614 D10253216891 S2 P9510367 0002:0002



KPH INC  
CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
9530 39TH ST S  
FARGO ND 58104-7824

INVOICE NUMBER	TOTAL DUE	CUSTOMER	PAGE
0451311	\$34,383.78	25621	1 of 1

PLEASE REFER TO INVOICE NUMBER WHEN  
MAKING PAYMENT AND REMIT TO:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2516  
PO BOX 802817  
CHICAGO, IL 60680-2817

MASTER ACCOUNT NUMBER: 126661

SHIP TO:

KPH INC - CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
83RD AVE S AND 63RD ST S  
HORACE, ND 58047

SHIP WHSE.	SELL WHSE.	TAX CODE	CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER	SALESMAN	JOB NAME	INVOICE DATE	BATCH
2516	2516	ND239	STOCK PIPE	LR	CUB CREEK 2ND PVC	02/02/23	IO 26249
ORDERED	SHIPPED	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UM	AMOUNT	
			Thank you for your business! Source Order#: 0450061				
24	24	PSLUBXL1Q	1 QT 2 LB PIPE JT LUB NSF NEW FORM	0.000	EA	0.00	
300	300	DR18BPU	6 C900 DR18 PVC GJ BLUE PIPE	13.760	FT	4128.00	
112	112	SDR35PU14	6X14 SDR35 PVC GJ SWR PIPE	6.150	FT	688.80	
28	28	SDR35PX14	8X14 SDR35 PVC GJ SWR PIPE	11.190	FT	313.32	
80	80	SDR26PU	6 SDR26 CL160 PVC GJ PIPE	8.720	FT	697.60	
100	100	DR18BPP	4 C900 DR18 PVC GJ BLUE PIPE	6.730	FT	673.00	
210	210	SDR35SWUDPPP10	4X10 SDR35 SW PVC SWR UD PERF PIPE	2.940	FT	617.40	
420	420	A12650020IBPL	12X20 HP N12 DW GRAY SLD PL PIPE	11.870	FT	4985.40	
500	500	A15650020IBPL	15X20 HP N12 DW GRAY SLD PL PIPE	16.560	FT	8280.00	
200	200	A24650020IBPL	24X20 HP N12 DW GRAY SLD PL PIPE	37.360	FT	7472.00	
22	22	DR18BP16	16 C900 DR18 CL235 PVC GJ BLUE PIPE	96.960	FT	2133.12	
168	168	SDR26HWSPU14	6X14 SDR26 HW PVC GJ SWR PIPE	8.180	FT	1374.24	
42	42	SDR26HWSPX14	8X14 SDR26 HW PVC GJ SWR PIPE	14.810	FT	622.02	
INVOICE SUB-TOTAL						31984.90	
TAX Horace						2398.88	
<p>LEAD LAW WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO INSTALL PRODUCTS THAT ARE NOT "LEAD FREE" IN ACCORDANCE WITH US FEDERAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS ANTICIPATED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. PRODUCTS WITH *NP IN THE DESCRIPTION ARE NOT LEAD FREE AND CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED IN NON-POTABLE APPLICATIONS. BUYER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCT SELECTION.</p>							
<p>Keyed to Qbks</p> <p>Keyd to Quote Tieout</p> <p>✓ EFC</p> <p>2/13/23</p>							
<p><b>Need our 2023 W-9 Form?</b></p> <p>Log in to your Ferguson.com account and find the current form under 'Resources' on the left-hand side.</p> <p><b>Not enrolled?</b> It's easy! Go to Ferguson.com and click LOGIN   REGISTER in the upper right to get started.</p>							

TERMS:	CASH ON DEMAND	ORIGINAL INVOICE	TOTAL DUE	\$34,383.78
--------	----------------	------------------	-----------	-------------

All past due amounts are subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, if lower. If Buyer fails to pay within terms, then in addition to other remedies, Buyer agrees to pay Seller all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney fees. Complete terms and conditions are available upon request or at <https://www.ferguson.com/content/website-info/terms-of-sale>, incorporated by reference. Seller may convert checks to ACH. \*Any reference to or incorporation of Executive Order 14042 and/or the EO-implementing Federal clauses (FAR 52.223 -99 and/or DFARS 252.223-7999) is expressly rejected by Seller and shall not apply as Seller is a materials supplier and therefore exempt under the Executive Order.\*

0002:0002

# FERGUSON® WATERWORKS

1917 1ST AVE N  
FARGO, ND 58102-4118

Please contact with Questions: 701-293-5511

7218 1 MB 0.531 E0299X I0613 D10253216801 S2 P9510367 0001:0002



KPH INC  
CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
9530 39TH ST S  
FARGO ND 58104-7824

INVOICE NUMBER	TOTAL DUE	CUSTOMER	PAGE
0450211	\$280,797.29	25621	1 of 1

PLEASE REFER TO INVOICE NUMBER WHEN  
MAKING PAYMENT AND REMIT TO:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2516  
PO BOX 802817  
CHICAGO, IL 60680-2817

MASTER ACCOUNT NUMBER: 126661

SHIP TO:

KPH INC - CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
83RD AVE S AND 63RD ST S  
HORACE, ND 58047

SHIP WHSE.	SELL WHSE.	TAX CODE	CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER	SALESMAN	JOB NAME	INVOICE DATE	BATCH
2516	2516	ND239	AFC HYDS / GATE VALV	LR	CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION	02/02/23	IO 26249

ORDERED	SHIPPED	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UM	AMOUNT
2	2	AFC2504FFOL	Thank you for your business! Source Order#: 0450061	810.240	EA	1620.48
1	1	AFC2504MMLAOL	4 DI FLG RW OL GATE VLV	817.680	EA	817.68
33	33	AFC2506MMLAOL	4 DI MJ RW OL GATE VLV L/A	1043.780	EA	34444.74
34	34	AFC2508MMLAOL	6 DI MJ RW OL GATE VLV L/A	1660.900	EA	56470.60
4	4	AFC2512MMLAOL	8 DI MJ RW OL GATE VLV L/A	3276.590	EA	13106.36
33	33	W7286A2S	12 DI MJ RW OL GATE VLV L/A WB67 HYD 7532/40524 8"6 OL 16 RED. JASON 701-361-8776	4689.300	EA	154746.90
INVOICE SUB-TOTAL						261206.76
TAX Horace						19590.53

LEAD LAW WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO INSTALL PRODUCTS THAT ARE NOT "LEAD FREE" IN ACCORDANCE WITH US FEDERAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS ANTICIPATED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. PRODUCTS WITH \*NP IN THE DESCRIPTION ARE NOT LEAD FREE AND CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED IN NON-POTABLE APPLICATIONS. BUYER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCT SELECTION.

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

VEFC  
2/13/23



## Need our 2023 W-9 Form?

Log in to your Ferguson.com account and find the current form under 'Resources' on the left-hand side.

Not enrolled? It's easy! Go to Ferguson.com and click LOGIN | REGISTER in the upper right to get started.

TERMS:	CASH ON DEMAND	ORIGINAL INVOICE	TOTAL DUE	\$280,797.29
--------	----------------	------------------	-----------	--------------

All past due amounts are subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, if lower. If Buyer fails to pay within terms, then in addition to other remedies, Buyer agrees to pay Seller all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney fees. Complete terms and conditions are available upon request or at <https://www.ferguson.com/content/website-info/terms-of-sale>, incorporated by reference. Seller may convert checks to ACH. \*Any reference to or incorporation of Executive Order 14042 and/or the EO-implementing Federal clauses (FAR 52.223 -99 and/or DFARS 252.223-7999) is expressly rejected by Seller and shall not apply as Seller is a materials supplier and therefore exempt under the Executive Order.\*

0001:0002





1917 1ST AVE N  
FARGO, ND 58102-4118

Please contact with Questions: 701-293-5511

INVOICE NUMBER	TOTAL DUE	CUSTOMER	PAGE
0452745	\$66,747.92	25621	1 of 1

PLEASE REFER TO INVOICE NUMBER WHEN  
MAKING PAYMENT AND REMIT TO:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2516  
PO BOX 802817  
CHICAGO, IL 60680-2817

22-040

MASTER ACCOUNT NUMBER: 126661

SHIP TO:

8731 1 MB 0.531 E0345X I0582 D10264463495 S2 P9516719 0001:0001



KPH INC  
CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
9530 39TH ST S  
FARGO ND 58104-7824

KPH INC - CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION  
83RD AVE S AND 63RD ST S  
HORACE, ND 58047

SHIP WHSE.	SELL WHSE.	TAX CODE	CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER	SALESMAN	JOB NAME	INVOICE DATE	BATCH
2517	2516	ND239	4 SCH40 PIPE	LR	CUB CREEK 2ND PVC	02/03/23	IO 26257

ORDERED	SHIPPED	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UM	AMOUNT
11020	11020	P40BEPP20	Thank you for your business! * JASON - 701-361-8776 * Source Order#: 0451311 4X20 FT PVC S40 BE PIPE 19 BALES	563.440	C	62091.09
			INVOICE SUB-TOTAL			62091.09
			TAX	Horace		4656.83

LEAD LAW WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO INSTALL PRODUCTS THAT ARE NOT "LEAD FREE" IN ACCORDANCE WITH US FEDERAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS ANTICIPATED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. PRODUCTS WITH \*NP IN THE DESCRIPTION ARE NOT LEAD FREE AND CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED IN NON-POTABLE APPLICATIONS. BUYER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCT SELECTION.

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

EFL ✓  
my



### Need our 2023 W-9 Form?

Log in to your Ferguson.com account and find the current form under 'Resources' on the left-hand side.

Not enrolled? It's easy! Go to Ferguson.com and click LOGIN | REGISTER in the upper right to get started.

TERMS:	CASH ON DEMAND	ORIGINAL INVOICE	TOTAL DUE	\$66,747.92
--------	----------------	------------------	-----------	-------------

All past due amounts are subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, if lower. If Buyer fails to pay within terms, then in addition to other remedies, Buyer agrees to pay Seller all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney fees. Complete terms and conditions are available upon request or at <https://www.ferguson.com/content/website-info/terms-of-sale>, incorporated by reference. Seller may convert checks to ACH. \*Any reference to or incorporation of Executive Order 14042 and/or the EO-implementing Federal clauses (FAR 52.223 -99 and/or DFARS 252.223-7999) is expressly rejected by Seller and shall not apply as Seller is a materials supplier and therefore exempt under the Executive Order.\*



2805 3RD AVE N  
FARGO ND 58102-4020

## INVOICE

### Invoice Questions Please Call or Email

701-298-2000 or ARQuestions@graybar.com

Invoice No: 9330545751  
Invoice Date: 01/25/2023  
Account Number: JP9017916  
Account Name: SCOTT'S ELE : CUB CREEK 2ND ADD

### Remit Payments To:

GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.  
12437 COLLECTIONS CENTER DRIVE  
CHICAGO IL 60693-0124

Ship to:  
SCOTT'S ELE : CUB CREEK 2ND ADD  
CUB CREEK 2ND ADD : SCOTT'S ELE  
671 6TH ST S  
WHPETON ND 58075-4811

SCOTT'S ELECTRIC INC  
PO BOX 505  
WHPETON ND 58074-0505

Bid # 122

PO #: 22593-01						SO#: 380926254
Del. Doc. #:	PRO #	Routing	Date Shipped	Shipped From	F.O.B.	Rt. To
0380926254			01/24/2023	FACTORY		

Ordered by: Scott Meyer

Quantity	Catalog # / Description	Unit Price / Unit	Amount
1	HOLOPHANE LOT SHIP ON 1/24 HOLOPHANE / ACUITY BRANDS Consisting of:	96543.00 / 1	# 96,543.00
68	PTUE3 P20 40K MVOLT GL3 BK SK HOLOPHANE / ACUITY BRANDS Item/Type: A TAFT UTILITY P20 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE 4000K 120-277V GLASS ASYMMETRIC TYPE III BLACK SPIKE FINIAL		
1	HOLOPHANE LOT SHIP ON 1/25 HOLOPHANE / ACUITY BRANDS Consisting of:	4273.00 / 1	# 4,273.00
68	AB-26-4 HOLOPHANE / ACUITY BRANDS Item/Type: A - AB'S		
68	TMP-113 HOLOPHANE / ACUITY BRANDS Item/Type: A - TEMPLAT		



### PAY INVOICES QUICKLY and EASILY ONLINE!

Use our customer portal for all your account needs. Make payments, obtain invoice copies, find proof of deliveries and more! Registering is easy. Contact your local branch or visit [billpay.graybar.com](http://billpay.graybar.com) to sign up.

# Indicates Taxable Item

### Terms of Payment

1% 10th Prox., net 15th Prox.

As a condition of the sales agreement, a monthly service charge of the lesser of 1-1/2% or the maximum permitted by law may be added to all accounts not paid by net due date. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover credit cards are accepted at point of purchase only.

Sub Total	100,816.00
Freight	0.00
Handling	0.00
Tax	7057.12
<b>Total Due</b>	<b>107,873.12</b>
Cash Discount (if paid within terms)	-1008.16

SUBJECT TO THE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS LISTED ON [WWW.GRAYBAR.COM](http://WWW.GRAYBAR.COM).

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
*Hancock MN Plant*  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805298**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

<b>BILL TO:</b> 130623 KPH, Inc. 9530 39th St So Fargo ND 58104
---

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

<b>SHIP TO:</b> 442718 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION HORACE ND
--

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183668	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.09	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.09	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

Authorized Signature and Date

Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment, Thank you.  BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244	Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
	Sales Tax	\$546.26
	<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805299**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

<b>BILL TO:</b> 130623 KPH, Inc. 9530 39th St So Fargo ND 58104
---

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

<b>SHIP TO:</b> 442718 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION HORACE ND
--

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183669	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.10	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.10	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

<p>Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.</p> <p>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</p> <p><b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244</p>	Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
	Sales Tax	\$546.26
	<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805300**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183670	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.11	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.11	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
Qbks  
dj

<p>Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.</p> <p>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</p> <p><b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244</p>	Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
	Sales Tax	\$546.26
	<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805301**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183671	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.12	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.12	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
Qbks  
dj

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805303**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183678	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.13	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.13	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
Qbks  
dj

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

**Authorized Signature and Date**

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES. PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805304**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183679	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.14	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.14	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
Qbks  
dj

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.			
Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		Total	USD \$7,829.78

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805305**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183680	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.15	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.15	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805306**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183681	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.16	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.16	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
*Hancock MN Plant*  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805307**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183682	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.17	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.17	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805308**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183683	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.18	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.18	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
*Hancock MN Plant*  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805309**  
 Invoice Date: 1/27/2023  
 Page: 1

<b>BILL TO:</b> 130623 KPH, Inc. 9530 39th St So Fargo ND 58104
---

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

<b>SHIP TO:</b> 442718 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION HORACE ND
--

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183685	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.19	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.19	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805310**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183686	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.20	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.20	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805311**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183687	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.21	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.21	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805312**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183688	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 42.00	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.22	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805313**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183690	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Sky Pilot - Dylan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-10	661283 55.01	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-10	661283 59.01	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805314**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183691	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Sky Pilot - Dylan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-10	661283 55.02	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-10	661283 59.02	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	USD \$7,829.78

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805315**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183692	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-10	661283 55.03	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-10	661283 59.03	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	USD \$7,829.78

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Hancock MN Plant  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805316

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183693	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-10	661283 55.04	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-10	661283 59.04	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805317**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183694	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-10	661283 55.00	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-10	661283 59.05	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	USD \$7,829.78

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805318**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183695	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 22.01	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.01	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$546.26
			<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805319**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183696	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 22.02	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.02	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	USD \$7,829.78

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805320**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183697	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 22.03	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.03	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805321**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183698	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Jesse

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 22.04	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.04	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805322**

Invoice Date: 1/27/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183699	Net 30 Days	1/27/2023	Jon L. Minke	Sky Pilot - Dylan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 22.05	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.05	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$7,829.78</b>

77-040



# Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805337

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183706	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 22.06	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.06	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to Quote Tieout  
Keyed to Qbks

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

## Authorized Signature and Date

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805338**

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183707	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 22.00	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	1.00 EA	8.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$3,641.76
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.07	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.01	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	1.00 EA	8.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$3,641.76
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.01	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout  
Keyed to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Hancock MN Plant  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805339**

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
 Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183708	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.02	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.02	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
 Quote  
 Tieout

Keyed  
 to  
 Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
 17 Atlantic Ave.  
 Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Hancock MN Plant  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805340**

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
 Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183709	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	Steven Koehl

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.03	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.03	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
 17 Atlantic Ave.  
 Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805343

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183714	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	Jesse

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.04	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.04	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

Keyed to  
Quote  
Tieout  
Qbrc

**Authorized Signature and Date**

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



# Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805344

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183715	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.05	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.05	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed to Quote  
to Quote  
Qbics Tieout

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave,  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



# Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805345

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183716	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	Jesse

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.06	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.06	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805346**

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183717	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.07	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.07	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed to  
Qbks  
Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Hancock MN Plant  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805347**

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
 Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183718	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.08	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.08	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed to Qbks  
 Keyd to Quote Tieout

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

27-040



# Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805348

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183721	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.09	R072E-CL3C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.09	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed to Qbks  
Keyd to Quote Tieout

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



27240



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805349**

Invoice Date: 2/3/2023  
Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183723	Net 30 Days	2/3/2023	Derek Gausman	Jesse

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.30	R072E-CL4C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL4,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.11	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks  
Keyd to  
Quc  
Tie

<p>Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.</p> <p>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</p> <p><b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244</p>	Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
	Sales Tax	\$546.26
	<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Hancock MN Plant  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805357**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183722	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Derek Gausman	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 49.20	R072E-CL4C8NT RCP,72",MN-R4,CL4,C,8FT	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.10	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

Authorized Signature and Date

*EFC* ✓  
*ry*

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
 17 Atlantic Ave.  
 Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



## Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805360

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183728	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 23.01	R072E-CL3C8 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.08	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd  
to  
Quote  
Tieout

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

Authorized Signature and Date

EFC

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040



## Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805361

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183729	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	MORRELL 12

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 23.00	R072E-CL3C8 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	1.00 EA	8.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$3,641.76
22-4150 FES-03	661283 26.00	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 FES-09	661283 50.01	R072E-CL3C8 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	1.00 EA	8.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$3,641.76
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.12	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

EFLV  
mg

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



## Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805362

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183730	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 43.00	R072E-CL3C8 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-08	661283 47.00	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

EFL ✓  
my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>



## Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805363

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183731	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 50.00	R072E-CL3C8 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-09	661283 53.13	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

EFC ✓  
my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$546.26
		<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$7,829.78</b>

22-040



## Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805364

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

www.HancockConcrete.com

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183732	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	MORRELL 12

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-10	661283 56.01	R072E-CL3C8 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$7,283.52
22-4150 FES-10	661283 59.06	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

EFC. ✓  
my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$7,283.52
Sales Tax	\$546.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$7,829.78</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Courtland MN Plant  
110 Collin Drive  
Courtland MN 56021  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805365**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183734	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-03	661283 24.00	R072E-BAM RCP,72",MN-R4,B,APRON,M	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$3,922.4200 EA	\$3,922.42
22-4150 FES-04	661283 31.00	R048M-BAM RCP,48",MN-HWY,B,APRON,M	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$2,318.8600 EA	\$2,318.86
22-4150 FES-05	661283 38.00	R048M-BAM RCP,48",MN-HWY,B,APRON,M	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$2,318.8600 EA	\$2,318.86
22-4150 FES-08	661283 45.00	R072E-BAF RCP,72",MN-R4,B,APRON,F	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$3,922.4200 EA	\$3,922.42
22-4150 FES-14	661283 85.00	R042M-BAF RCP,42",MN-HWY,B,APRON,F	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$2,021.1500 EA	\$2,021.15

 Keyed  
to  
Qbks

 Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

 EFC. ✓  
my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment, Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$14,503.71
Sales Tax	\$1,087.77
<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$15,591.48</b>



22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Courtland MN Plant  
 110 Collin Drive  
 Courtland MN 56021  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805366

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183735	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	MORRELL 12

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-09	661283 51.00	R072E-BAM RCP,72",MN-R4,B,APRON,M	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$3,922.4200 EA	\$3,922.42
22-4150 FES-10	661283 57.00	R072E-BAF RCP,72",MN-R4,B,APRON,F	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$3,922.4200 EA	\$3,922.42
22-4150 FES-13	661283 78.00	R048M-BAM RCP,48",MN-HWY,B,APRON,M	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$2,318.8600 EA	\$2,318.86
22-4150 FES-15	661283 92.00	R048M-BAM RCP,48",MN-HWY,B,APRON,M	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$2,318.8600 EA	\$2,318.86

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

EFC

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
 17 Atlantic Ave.  
 Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$12,482.56
Sales Tax	\$936.18
<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$13,418.74</b>

22-040



# Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805367

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183737	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-08	661283 44.00	R072E-CL3C6 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,6FT,TIED	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$2,731.32
22-4150 FES-08	661283 143.00	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 FES-10	661283 56.00	R072E-CL3C8 RCP,72",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	1.00 EA	8.00 FT	\$455.2200 FT	\$3,641.76
22-4150 FES-10	661283 59.00	84-01571 GSK,72",TSS,R4,C443,839083 8 PER BX, 120 PER PALLET	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 RCP 30 CL3	661283 132.01	R030E-CL3B8NT RCP,30",MN-R4,CL3,B,8FT	4.00 EA	32.00 FT	\$78.5700 FT	\$2,514.24
22-4150 RCP 30 CL3	661283 133.01	84-00340 GSK,30",TSS,R4,C443,839131 30 PER BX, 450 PER PALLET	4.00 EA	4.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

EFLV my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$8,887.32
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$666.55
			<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$9,553.87</b>



Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

22-040  
INVOICE: 1805368

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023  
Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183738	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 RCP 42 CL3	661283 136.23	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 RCP 42 CL3	661283 137.23	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

EFC  
nj

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
<b>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</b> <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$606.10
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

22-040



Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805369

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183739	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	MORRELL 12

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 RCP 42 CL3	661283 136.24	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 RCP 42 CL3	661283 137.24	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Timeout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

EFC  
my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
<b>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</b> <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$606.10
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

22-040



# Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805370

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183740	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.01	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.01	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

EFL ✓  
my

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
Sales Tax	\$606.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805371**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

22-040

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183741	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	MORRELL 12

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.02	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.02	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

EFC ✓  
WJKeyd to  
Quote  
TieoutKeyed  
to  
Qbks

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
Sales Tax	\$606.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805373**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

22-040

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183745	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.03	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.03	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
TieoutKeyed  
to  
Qbks

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature and Date

EFL ✓  
hj

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
Sales Tax	\$606.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805374**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

22-040

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183747	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.04	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.04	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
TieoutKeyed  
to  
pricingEFC. ✓  
my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
Sales Tax	\$606.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>



22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805375**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183748	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	MORRELL 12

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.05	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.05	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

EFL ✓  
mj

<p>Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.</p> <p>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</p> <p><b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244</p>	Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
	Sales Tax	\$606.10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

22-040



Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805377

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023  
Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183750	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.06	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.06	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout

Keyed  
to  
Qbks

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

Authorized Signature and Date

EFC  
my

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.  BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244	Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
	Sales Tax	\$606.10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805378**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

22-040

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183751	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	MORRELL 12

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.07	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.07	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
TieoutKeyed  
to  
QbksEFC  
nj ✓

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
<b>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</b> <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$606.10
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805379**

Invoice Date: 2/10/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183752	Net 30 Days	2/10/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.08	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	6.00 EA	48.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$8,081.28
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.08	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

Keyd to  
Quote  
Tieout  
Koyed  
to  
Qbks

FFC ✓  
h  
D

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
Sales Tax	\$606.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Hancock MN Plant  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805390**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183755	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
-------------------	----------------	------------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

EFLV

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

**Authorized Signature and Date**

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
 17 Atlantic Ave.  
 Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$9,865.84
Sales Tax	\$739.93
<b>Total</b>	USD \$10,605.77

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805390**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183755	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 M-06	662377 305.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-06	662377 306.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-06	662377 307.00	M048R-4.00 MH,48",RISER,4.00FT	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$840.88
22-4150 M-07	662377 308.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-07	662377 309.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-07	662377 310.00	M048R-4.00 MH,48",RISER,4.00FT	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$840.88
22-4150 M-08	662377 311.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-08	662377 312.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-08	662377 313.00	M048R-6.50 MH,48",RISER,6.50FT	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,366.4300 EA	\$1,366.43
22-4150 M-09	662377 314.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-09	662377 315.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-09	662377 316.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISER,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10
22-4150 M-14	662377 333.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-14	662377 334.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-14	662377 335.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISER,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805391**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023  
Page: 2

<b>BILL TO:</b> 130623 KPH, Inc. 9530 39th St So Fargo ND 58104
---

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

<b>SHIP TO:</b> 442718 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND ADDITION HORACE ND
--

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183756	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
M-26	371.00	MH,48",RISER,4.50FT	EA	FT	FT	
22-4150	662377	M048B-06406	1.00	1.00	\$538.6600	\$538.66
M-33	390.00	MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	EA	EA	EA	
22-4150	662377	M048C-05806-27E	1.00	1.00	\$404.4300	\$404.43
M-33	391.00	MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	EA	EA	EA	
22-4150	662377	M048R-4.50	1.00	4.50	\$210.2200	\$945.99
M-33	392.00	MH,48",RISER,4.50FT	EA	FT	FT	

EFLV

<p>Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.</p> <p>BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a>, AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.</p> <p><b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244</p>	Sales Amount	USD \$13,854.22
	Sales Tax	\$1,039.05
	<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$14,893.27</b>



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805391**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183756	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 M-15	662377 336.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-15	662377 337.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-15	662377 338.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISER,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10
22-4150 M-17	662377 342.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-17	662377 343.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-17	662377 344.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISER,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10
22-4150 M-18	662377 345.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-18	662377 346.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-18	662377 347.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISER,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10
22-4150 M-23	662377 360.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-23	662377 361.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-23	662377 362.00	M048R-5.50 MH,48",RISER,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,156.21
22-4150 M-25	662377 366.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-25	662377 367.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-25	662377 368.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISE,R,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10
22-4150 M-26	662377 369.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-26	662377 370.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150	662377	M048R-4.50	1.00	4.50	\$210.2200	\$945.99



22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805392**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183757	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 FES-14	661283 82.09	R042E-CL3C8NT RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT	3.00 EA	24.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$4,040.64
22-4150 FES-14	661283 83.00	R042E-CL3C8 RCP,42",MN-R4,CL3,C,8FT,TIED	2.00 EA	16.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$2,693.76
22-4150 FES-14	661283 84.00	R042T-CL3C8EM RCP,42",TRAN,CL3,C,8FT,M	1.00 EA	8.00 FT	\$168.3600 FT	\$1,346.88
22-4150 FES-14	661283 87.10	84-00347 GSK,42",TSS,R4,C443,839044 12 PER BX, 180 PER PALLET	6.00 EA	6.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

**Authorized Signature and Date**

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$8,081.28
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.			Sales Tax	\$606.10
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,687.38</b>
			<b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244	



Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

22-040  
INVOICE: 1805393

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023  
Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183761	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
M-31	386.00	MH,48",RISER,6.50FT	EA	EA	EA	

EFLV

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

**Authorized Signature and Date**

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$12,595.80
Sales Tax	\$944.68
<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$13,540.48</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805393**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183761	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 M-24	662377 363.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-24	662377 364.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-24	662377 365.00	M048R-5.50 MH,48",RISER,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,156.21
22-4150 M-27	662377 372.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-27	662377 373.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-27	662377 374.00	M048R-5.50 MH,48",RISER,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,156.21
22-4150 M-28	662377 375.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-28	662377 376.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-28	662377 377.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISER,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10
22-4150 M-29	662377 378.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-29	662377 379.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-29	662377 380.00	M048R-5.00 MH,48",RISER,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,051.10
22-4150 M-30	662377 381.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-30	662377 382.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-30	662377 383.00	M048R-5.50 MH,48",RISER,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,156.21
22-4150 M-31	662377 384.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-31	662377 385.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150	662377	M048R-6.50	1.00	1.00	\$1,366.4300	\$1,366.43

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805394**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183762	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
----------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------

EFL✓

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$9,970.95
--------------	----------------

Sales Tax	\$747.82
-----------	----------

<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$10,718.77</b>
--------------	---------------------------

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805394**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183762	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 M-32	662377 387.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-32	662377 388.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-32	662377 389.00	M048R-6.50 MH,48",RISER,6.50FT	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,366.4300 EA	\$1,366.43
22-4150 M-35	662377 396.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-35	662377 397.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-35	662377 398.00	M048R-4.50 MH,48",RISER,4.50FT	1.00 EA	4.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$945.99
22-4150 M-36	662377 399.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-36	662377 400.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-36	662377 401.00	M048R-4.50 MH,48",RISER,4.50FT	1.00 EA	4.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$945.99
22-4150 M-40	662377 411.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-40	662377 412.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-40	662377 413.00	M048R-4.00 MH,48",RISER,4.00FT	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$840.88
22-4150 M-41	662377 414.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-41	662377 415.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-41	662377 416.00	M048R-5.50 MH,48",RISER,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,156.21

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**  
 Hancock MN Plant  
 17 Atlantic Ave  
 Hancock MN 56244  
 Phone: (320) 392-5207  
 Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805395**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
 KPH, Inc.  
 9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
 HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
 ADDITION  
 HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183763	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 RCP 30 CL3	661283 132.02	R030E-CL3B8NT RCP,30",MN-R4,CL3,B,8FT	13.00 EA	104.00 FT	\$78.5700 FT	\$8,171.28
22-4150 RCP 30 CL3	661283 133.02	84-00340 GSK,30",TSS,R4,C443,839131 30 PER BX, 450 PER PALLET	13.00 EA	13.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

EFL✓

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

**Authorized Signature and Date**

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.			Sales Amount	USD \$8,171.28
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244			Sales Tax	\$612.85
			<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,784.13</b>

22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805396**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183764	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	John

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 RCP 30 CL3	661283 132.03	R030E-CL3B8NT RCP,30",MN-R4,CL3,B,8FT	13.00 EA	104.00 FT	\$78.5700 FT	\$8,171.28
22-4150 RCP 30 CL3	661283 133.03	84-00340 GSK,30",TSS,R4,C443,839131 30 PER BX, 450 PER PALLET	13.00 EA	13.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

EFL✓

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment, Thank you.		Sales Amount	USD \$8,171.28
BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <a href="http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS">HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS</a> , AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.  <b>Remit To:</b> Hancock Concrete Products LLC 17 Atlantic Ave. Hancock, MN 56244		Sales Tax	\$612.85
		<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$8,784.13</b>



22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805400**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
 Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183792	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-07	662375 61.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-08	662375 65.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28
22-4150 S-11	662375 82.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28
22-4150 S-14	662375 100.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28
22-4150 S-16	662375 113.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28
22-4150 S-17	662375 118.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28
22-4150 S-20	662375 134.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28
22-4150 S-21	662375 140.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

Authorized Signature and Date

EFL ✓

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$13,656.48
Sales Tax	\$1,024.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$14,680.74</b>



22-040



## Hancock Concrete Products LLC

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

INVOICE: 1805401

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

## BILL TO:

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

www.HancockConcrete.com

## SHIP TO:

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183796	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-09	662375 70.00	M048R-1.50C MH,48",RISER,1.50FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.50 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$445.32
22-4150 S-09	662375 71.00	M048R-5.00C MH,48",RISER,5.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,484.40
22-4150 S-10	662375 76.00	M048R-1.50C MH,48",RISER,1.50FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.50 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$445.32
22-4150 S-10	662375 77.00	M048R-5.00C MH,48",RISER,5.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,484.40
22-4150 S-12	662375 88.00	M048R-5.00C MH,48",RISER,5.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,484.40
22-4150 S-18	662375 123.00	M048R-4.00C MH,48",RISER,4.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-19	662375 128.00	M048R-5.00C MH,48",RISER,5.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,484.40
22-4150 S-22	662375 146.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28
22-4150 S-23	662375 153.00	M048R-6.00C MH,48",RISER,6.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,781.28

EFC✓

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$11,578.32
Sales Tax	\$868.38
<b>Total</b>	<b>USD \$12,446.70</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

22-040  
INVOICE: 1805402

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183808	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-20	662375 135.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-21	662375 136.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-21	662375 137.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-21	662375 138.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-21	662375 141.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-22	662375 147.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount

USD  
\$14,196.56

Sales Tax

\$1,064.72

**Total**USD  
**\$15,261.28**

EFC ✓

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805402**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183808	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-12	662375 84.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-12	662375 85.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-12	662375 86.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-12	662375 87.00	M048R-1.50C MH,48",RISER,1.50FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.50 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$445.32
22-4150 S-12	662375 89.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-13	662375 90.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$634.80
22-4150 S-13	662375 91.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-13	662375 92.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-13	662375 93.00	M048R-1.50C MH,48",RISER,1.50FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.50 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$445.32
22-4150 S-13	662375 95.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-20	662375 130.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-20	662375 131.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-20	662375 132.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-20	662375 133.00	M048R-1.00C MH,48",RISER,1.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$296.88



Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

22-040  
INVOICE: 1805403

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183809	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-23	662375 151.00	M048R-1.00C MH,48",RISER,1.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$296.88
22-4150 S-23	662375 152.00	M048R-1.50C MH,48",RISER,1.50FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.50 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$445.32
22-4150 S-23	662375 154.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

EFLV

Sales Amount	USD \$11,824.68
Sales Tax	\$886.84
Total	USD \$12,711.52

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805403**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183809	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-05	662375 40.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-05	662375 41.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	5.00 EA	5.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-05	662375 42.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-05	662375 43.00	M048R-1.00C MH,48",RISER,1.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$296.88
22-4150 S-05	662375 47.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-13	662375 94.00	M048R-4.00C MH,48",RISER,4.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-14	662375 96.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-14	662375 97.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-14	662375 98.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-14	662375 99.00	M048R-3.00C MH,48",RISER,3.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	3.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$890.64
22-4150 S-14	662375 101.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-23	662375 148.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-23	662375 149.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	4.00 EA	4.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-23	662375 150.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76



Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

22-040  
INVOICE: 1805404

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183811	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-09	662375 67.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$634.80
22-4150 S-09	662375 68.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-09	662375 69.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-09	662375 72.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

Remit To: Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

EFLV

Sales Amount	USD \$12,712.16
Sales Tax	\$953.39
<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$13,665.55</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805404**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183811	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-06	662375 48.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-06	662375 49.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	5.00 EA	5.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-06	662375 50.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-06	662375 51.00	M048R-1.50C MH,48",RISER,1.50FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.50 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$445.32
22-4150 S-06	662375 52.00	M048R-4.00C MH,48",RISER,4.00FT,COAT	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-06	662375 55.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-07	662375 56.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-07	662375 57.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-07	662375 58.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-07	662375 59.00	M048R-1.50C MH,48",RISER,1.50FT,COAT	1.00 EA	1.50 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$445.32
22-4150 S-08	662375 62.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-08	662375 63.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-08	662375 64.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-08	662375 66.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52



22-040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805405**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 3

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183812	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
-------------------	----------------	------------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$15,251.44
Sales Tax	\$1,143.83
<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$16,395.27</b>

EFL✓



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805405**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183812	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-10	662375 73.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-10	662375 74.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-10	662375 75.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-10	662375 78.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-11	662375 79.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$634.80
22-4150 S-11	662375 80.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-11	662375 81.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-11	662375 83.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-16	662375 110.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-16	662375 111.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-16	662375 112.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB,48",2.00FT,INV,COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-16	662375 114.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH,48",E-CONE,4.00FT,COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-17	662375 115.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-17	662375 116.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805405**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183812	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
		185 PROFILE, 12/BX, 180/PALLET				
22-4150 S-17	662375 117.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB, 48", 2.00FT, INV, COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-17	662375 119.00	M048V-4.00E27C MH, 48", E-CONE, 4.00FT, COATED	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$296.8800 FT	\$1,187.52
22-4150 S-18	662375 120.00	84-00212 BOOT, MH, 12"HOLE, PSX, DD, 12M, (1)152, PIPE, OD, 8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-18	662375 121.00	84-00349 GSK, 48", TSS, R2, C443, 839058 MH 185 PROFILE, 12/BX, 180/PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-18	662375 122.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB, 48", 2.00FT, INV, COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76
22-4150 S-19	662375 125.00	84-00212 BOOT, MH, 12"HOLE, PSX, DD, 12M, (1)152, PIPE, OD, 8.00"-9.10"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$423.20
22-4150 S-19	662375 126.00	84-00349 GSK, 48", TSS, R2, C443, 839058 MH 185 PROFILE, 12/BX, 180/PALLET	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-19	662375 127.00	M048N-2.00IC MIB, 48", 2.00FT, INV, COATED CUSTOM	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,291.7600 EA	\$1,291.76

22-040



**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805406**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)

**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183813	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 S-02	662375 20.20	M048R-3.00-STK MH,48",RISER,3.00FT,NO-STEP STK	1.00 EA	3.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$630.66
22-4150 S-02	662375 21.20	M048R-4.00-STK MH,48",RISER,4.00FT,NO-STEP STK	1.00 EA	4.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$840.88
22-4150 S-02	662375 22.20	M048R-6.00 MH,48",RISER,6.00FT	1.00 EA	6.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$1,261.32
22-4150 S-02	662375 23.00	M-DROP-06SDR35 MH,DROP,6"SDR35,ELBOW	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	

EFLV

The materials itemized in this shipment are certified to be in compliance with the applicable AASHTO and/or ASTM requirements, North Dakota Department of Transportation Specifications and the Project Plans, including the 'Buy America' provisions.

**Authorized Signature and Date**

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$10,625.55
Sales Tax	\$796.92
<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$11,422.47</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805406**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183813	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Tristan

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 CB-02	662377 5.00	84-00289 BOOT,MH,8"HOLE,PSX,DD,8QRS, (1) 088,PIPE,OD,1.90"-4.80"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$180.3200 EA	\$360.64
22-4150 CB-02	662377 6.00	MCB-3X2-5.50 CB,3X2,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$280.5100 FT	\$1,542.81
22-4150 CB-02	662377 7.00	MCB-3X2-B6 CB,3X2,BASE,4'6"X3'6"X6" 54"X42"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$439.0200 EA	\$439.02
22-4150 CB-04	662377 11.00	84-00289 BOOT,MH,8"HOLE,PSX,DD,8QRS, (1) 088,PIPE,OD,1.90"-4.80"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$180.3200 EA	\$360.64
22-4150 CB-04	662377 12.00	MCB-3X2-5.50 CB,3X2,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$280.5100 FT	\$1,542.81
22-4150 CB-04	662377 13.00	MCB-3X2-B6 CB,3X2,BASE,4'6"X3'6"X6" 54"X42"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$439.0200 EA	\$439.02
22-4150 S-02	662375 12.00	84-00212 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12M, (1)152,PIPE,OD,8.00"-9.10"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$211.6000 EA	\$211.60
22-4150 S-02	662375 13.00	84-00219 BOOT,MH,14"HOLE,PSX,DD,14M, (1) 188,PIPE,OD,9.75"-11.10"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$220.1600 EA	\$220.16
22-4150 S-02	662375 14.00	84-00349 GSK,48",TSS,R2,C443,839058 MH 185 PROFILE,12/BX,180/PALLET	5.00 EA	5.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-02	662375 15.01	84-00982 MH,ADJ-BLOCK,HORSESHOE,6" 20 per pallet	20.00 EA	20.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 S-02	662375 16.00	84-01475 BOOT,MH,12"HOLE,PSX,DD,12Y, (1) 128,PIPE,OD,5.70"-6.90"	3.00 EA	3.00 EA	\$192.3700 EA	\$577.11
22-4150 S-02	662375 17.20	M048C-05810-G-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X10",GSK,27"EC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$660.0000 EA	\$660.00
22-4150 S-02	662375 18.20	M048N-2.00I MIB,48",2.00FT,INV	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,118.4400 EA	\$1,118.44
22-4150 S-02	662375 19.20	M048R-2.00-STK MH,48",RISER,2.00FT,NO-STEP STK	1.00 EA	2.00 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$420.44

22040


**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805407**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 2

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)
**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183814	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 M-37	662377 403.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-37	662377 404.00	M048R-4.50 MH,48",RISER,4.50FT	1.00 EA	4.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$945.99
22-4150 M-38	662377 405.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66
22-4150 M-38	662377 406.00	M048C-05806-27E MH,48",COVER,58"X6",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$404.4300 EA	\$404.43
22-4150 M-38	662377 407.00	M048R-4.50 MH,48",RISER,4.50FT	1.00 EA	4.50 FT	\$210.2200 FT	\$945.99

EFCV

Please provide your Invoice Number or Account Number on your payment. Thank you.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THE GOODS TO WHICH THIS INVOICE RELATES, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS](http://HANCOCKCONCRETE.COM/TERMS), AND THE PARTIES INTEND TO BE BOUND BY SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. A HARD COPY OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC TO PURCHASER UPON REQUEST.

**Remit To:** Hancock Concrete Products LLC  
17 Atlantic Ave.  
Hancock, MN 56244

Sales Amount	USD \$15,996.67
Sales Tax	\$1,199.77
<b>Total</b>	USD <b>\$17,196.44</b>

**Hancock Concrete Products LLC**

Hancock MN Plant  
17 Atlantic Ave  
Hancock MN 56244  
Phone: (320) 392-5207  
Fax: (320) 392-5155

**INVOICE: 1805407**

Invoice Date: 2/17/2023

Page: 1

**BILL TO:**

130623  
KPH, Inc.  
9530 39th St So  
Fargo ND 58104

[www.HancockConcrete.com](http://www.HancockConcrete.com)**SHIP TO:**

442718  
HORACE, ND CUB CREEK 2ND  
ADDITION  
HORACE ND

Load Num.	Terms	Ship Date	Entered By	Truck Driver
183814	Net 30 Days	2/17/2023	Jon L. Minke	Marty

Project Structure	Order # Line #	Item Description	Quantity Units	Alt. Qty. Units	Alt. Unit Price	Ext. Price
22-4150 CB-05	662377 14.00	84-00289 BOOT,MH,8"HOLE,PSX,DD,8QRS, (1) 088,PIPE,OD,1.90"-4.80"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$180.3200 EA	\$360.64
22-4150 CB-05	662377 15.00	MCB-3X2-5.00 CB,3X2,5.00FT	1.00 EA	5.00 FT	\$280.5100 FT	\$1,402.55
22-4150 CB-05	662377 16.00	MCB-3X2-B6 CB,3X2,BASE,4'6"X3'6"X6" 54"X42"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$439.0200 EA	\$439.02
22-4150 CB-06	662377 17.00	84-00289 BOOT,MH,8"HOLE,PSX,DD,8QRS, (1) 088,PIPE,OD,1.90"-4.80"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$180.3200 EA	\$360.64
22-4150 CB-06	662377 18.00	MCB-3X2-5.50 CB,3X2,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$280.5100 FT	\$1,542.81
22-4150 CB-06	662377 19.00	MCB-3X2-B6 CB,3X2,BASE,4'6"X3'6"X6" 54"X42"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$439.0200 EA	\$439.02
22-4150 CB-07	662377 20.00	84-00289 BOOT,MH,8"HOLE,PSX,DD,8QRS, (1) 088,PIPE,OD,1.90"-4.80"	2.00 EA	2.00 EA	\$180.3200 EA	\$360.64
22-4150 CB-07	662377 21.00	MCB-3X2-5.50 CB,3X2,5.50FT	1.00 EA	5.50 FT	\$280.5100 FT	\$1,542.81
22-4150 CB-07	662377 22.00	MCB-3X2-B6 CB,3X2,BASE,4'6"X3'6"X6" 54"X42"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$439.0200 EA	\$439.02
22-4150 M-10	662377 317.00	84-00894 GSK,60",TSS,R2,SF,C443,839060 10 PER BX	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$0.0000 EA	
22-4150 M-10	662377 318.00	M060B-07808 MH,60",BASE,78"X8"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$1,112.3700 EA	\$1,112.37
22-4150 M-10	662377 319.00	M060C-07208-27E MH,60",COVER,72"X8",27"ECC	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$863.9700 EA	\$863.97
22-4150 M-10	662377 320.00	M060R-2.00 MH,60",RISER,2.00FT	1.00 EA	2.00 FT	\$372.7800 FT	\$745.56
22-4150 M-10	662377 321.00	M060R-7.00 MH,60",RISER,7.00FT	1.00 EA	7.00 FT	\$372.7800 FT	\$2,609.46
22-4150 M-37	662377 402.00	M048B-06406 MH,48",BASE,64"X6"	1.00 EA	1.00 EA	\$538.6600 EA	\$538.66



### **Horace City Council Meeting Minutes**

The Horace City Council met on February 21, 2023 @ 6:00 pm at the Horace Fire Hall Event Center. Those present were Mayor Kory Peterson, Councilmembers Sarah Veit, Naomi Burkland, and Stephanie Landstrom. Councilmember Trudeau was absent. Others present included: Brenton Holper, City Administrator; Matt Voltz, Finance Director; Sally Showalter, Communications Specialist; Jim Dahlman, City Engineer; and Lukas Croaker, City Attorney.

Mayor Peterson called the meeting to order at 6:03 pm.

The pledge of allegiance was recited.

### **Agenda Item #3: Approve Regular Agenda**

**Motion:** Approve the Regular Agenda Removing Agenda Item #10 (Water, Sewer, Storm, and Street Improvement District No. 2022-12 – River's Edge Second Addition).

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Burkland

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

### **Agenda Item #4: Approve Consent Agenda**

- a. Vendor Invoices
- b. Balance Sheet & Income Statement
- c. FY 2022 Annual Fiscal Statements (unaudited)
- d. Checks Written in January 2023

**Motion:** Approve the Consent Agenda.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Landstrom

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

### **Agenda Item #5: Approval of City Council Meeting Minutes from February 6, 2023.**

**Motion:** Approve the February 6, City Council Meeting Minutes.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Landstrom

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

### **Agenda Item #6: Public Comment**

Resident Russ Sahr voiced concern about the expired Tax Abatement Resolution. He explained that he used to be against the tax abatement until the numbers were explained to him during a past City Council meeting. He summarized that a new homeowner would continue to pay taxes and specials during the tax abatement period. Mr. Sahr added that the decision of letting the Tax Abatement Resolution expire will put developments at risk. If new developments fail, every property owner in Horace will be on the hook for the bonds that were issued. He said that Horace currently has a very good bond rating, and he hopes that the rating will not drop. Mr. Sahr stated that waiting five months until the Tax Abatement Resolution is discussed again is too long. In his opinion, the Tax Abatement Resolution should be reinstated as soon as possible, before too much damage is done. He concluded that the City's Council's decision to slow growth could cost Horace millions of dollars.





Resident James Post, who lives on 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave. stated that he is concerned about the water quality in town. He explained that he has lived in many places in the United States, but Horace has some of the worst water he has ever seen. He asked that the City Council work on water improvements so that his water heater does not continue to clog up. Mayor Peterson explained that some parts of Horace are receiving Cass Rural Water service and that the City is currently working on connecting the rest of the residents to Cass Rural Water. He added that the water from Cass Rural will still be hard, but that it will not be discolored like Horace's water.

**Agenda Item # 7: Sheriff's Update | Craig Keller & Jake Murray, Cass County Sheriff's Department**  
No update.

**Agenda Item #8: Visto Industrial Addition | Jace Hellman, Community Development Director**

Mr. Croaker presented the Visto Industrial Addition Street Name Change Resolution. Mr. Croaker explained that the north-south road parallel to County Road 17 and the east-west road immediately adjacent to and parallel with County Road 14 were platted as frontage roads. Visto Industrial 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition, which was a replat of Visto Industrial Addition, still reflected Industrial Drive running east-west, and the two frontage roads paralleling County Roads 17 and 14. However, when the addressing for the properties was completed in 2017, Industrial Drive addresses were assigned to the properties fronting the frontage roads, which extended the Industrial Drive street name down the north-south frontage road and approximately 650 feet down the east-west frontage road paralleling County Road 14.

Mr. Croaker added that the addressing for those properties should have been assigned off County Road 17 and County Road 14, as reflected in the addressing of Visto Industrial 3<sup>rd</sup> Addition; however, at that time when Visto Industrial 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition was platted and addressed, there was no access to County Road 14, and according to the County, that is why Industrial Drive was extended. He concluded that staff received a request to change the name of the section of Industrial Drive that runs parallel to County Road 17 to Erwin Drive and that only one property owner (Mr. Cooper Anderson of Prairie Scales) would be affected by the suggested name change, but that the property owner was not in favor of the proposed name change.

Mr. Anderson was in the audience and explained to the City Council that he would prefer that instead of changing the street name to Erwin Dr., the road be divided into Industrial North and South. This way, he would not have to change his business address or the marketing that has been done, which included the Industrial Dr. address. The City Council discussed several options for how to rename the road and which of the options would make the most sense, also for the incoming property owners.

Mayor Peterson suggested tabling the street name change until City staff can work with the property owner and the incoming business owners to find a solution that will work for everyone involved. Mayor Peterson said that the item would be brought back to the City Council during the next meeting. The City Council agreed, and the item was tabled.

**Agenda Item #9: Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2022-3 (Wall Avenue - Sheyenne River to Cass County Highway 17) | Jim Dahlman, City Engineer**

Mr. Dahlman presented the plans and specifications for Storm and Street Improvement District





No. 2022-3 (Wall Avenue – Sheyenne River to Cass County Highway 17). He summarized the timeline for the project's next steps and explained that the bid advertising would be posted in the local paper for the next three weeks. The bid opening will take place on March 23, 2023. The project's completion date is set for September 20, 2023.

**Motion:** Approve the Plans and Specifications for Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2022-3 (Wall Avenue - Sheyenne River to Cass County Highway 17) Contingent on the Public Works Department's Review.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Landstrom

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Burkland

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

**Motion:** Authorize the Auditor to Advertise for Bids for Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2022-3 (Wall Avenue - Sheyenne River to Cass County Highway 17).

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Burkland

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

**Agenda Item #10: Water, Sewer, Storm, and Street Improvement District No. 2022-12 (River's Edge Second Addition) | Jim Dahlman, City Engineer**

The item was removed from the agenda.

**Agenda Item #11: Engineering/Public Works Report | Jim Dahlman, City Engineer**

No update.

**Agenda Item #12: City Administrator Report | Brenton Holper, City Administrator**

Mr. Holper summarized two house bills, HB 1328 and HB 1330, that were presented during the 2023 legislative sessions. Both bills would have impacted Horace's special assessment procedures. Mr. Holper concluded that both bills failed on Thursday, February 16, 2023.

**Agenda Item #13: Portfolio Reports**

1. Mayor Peterson explained that he traveled to Bismarck to attend events that were hosted by the FMWF Chamber of Commerce. The attendees had a chance to meet with legislators and attend a breakfast with the Governor. Mayor Peterson got a chance to discuss Horace with the Governor, which included funding for the new sewer line that the City is working on as well as the shortage in childcare that effects residents.
2. Councilmember Veit said that she attended several City project bid openings and follow-up meetings. She added that it will be a very busy spring when it comes to upcoming construction projects.
3. Council Burkland has been working through the new Land Use Ordinance and has requested that the City Council schedule a special meeting with the Planning Commission to work on the ordinance together.
4. Councilmember Landstrom continues to work with staff on upcoming events, including the Horace 150<sup>th</sup> sesquicentennial.



**Agenda Item #14:** Executive session held pursuant to N.D.C.C. § 44-04-19.1(9) to discuss negotiating strategy or provide negotiating instructions to its attorney or other negotiator regarding contracts for the purchase of real property related to the Wall Ave Project.

**Motion:** Enter into executive session pursuant to N.D.C.C. § 44-04-19.1(9) to discuss negotiating strategy or provide negotiating instructions to its attorney or other negotiator regarding contracts for the purchase of real property related to the Wall Ave Project at 6:50 pm.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Burkland

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

**Motion:** Return to Regular Session at 7:33pm.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Landstrom

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

**Motion:** Approve the Tree Replacement Policy as Presented and Set March 15, 2023, as the New Deadline for Property Owners to Respond.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Burkland

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Landstrom

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

**Motion:** Approve the Revised Right of Way Extent.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Landstrom

**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

**Agenda Item #15: Adjourn**

**Motion:** Adjourn at 7:35 pm.

**1<sup>st</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Veit

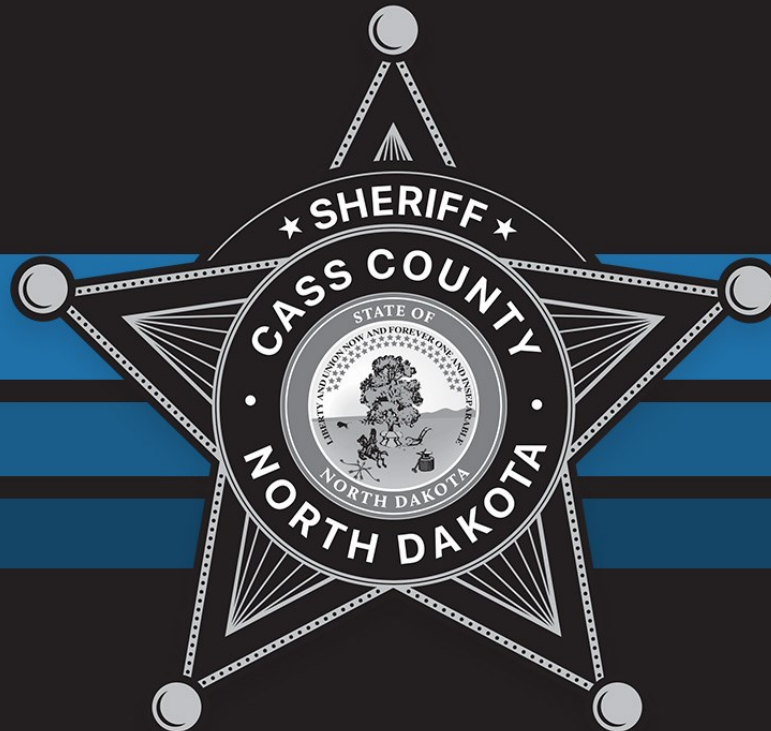
**2<sup>nd</sup> Motion:** Councilmember Burkland

**Action taken:** All in favor, none opposed. Motion carried.

The next City Council Meeting is scheduled for **Monday, March 6, 2023, at 6:00 pm**

**FEBRUARY 2023**

**CITY OF HORACE MONTHLY REPORT**

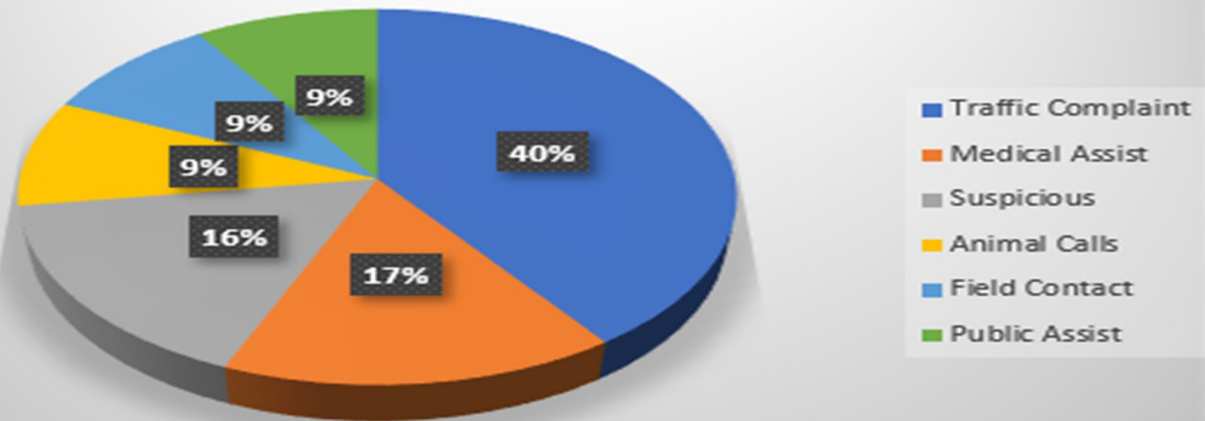


Sheriff Jesse Jahner

CASS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

# FEBRUARY 2023 - 214 CALLS FOR SERVICE

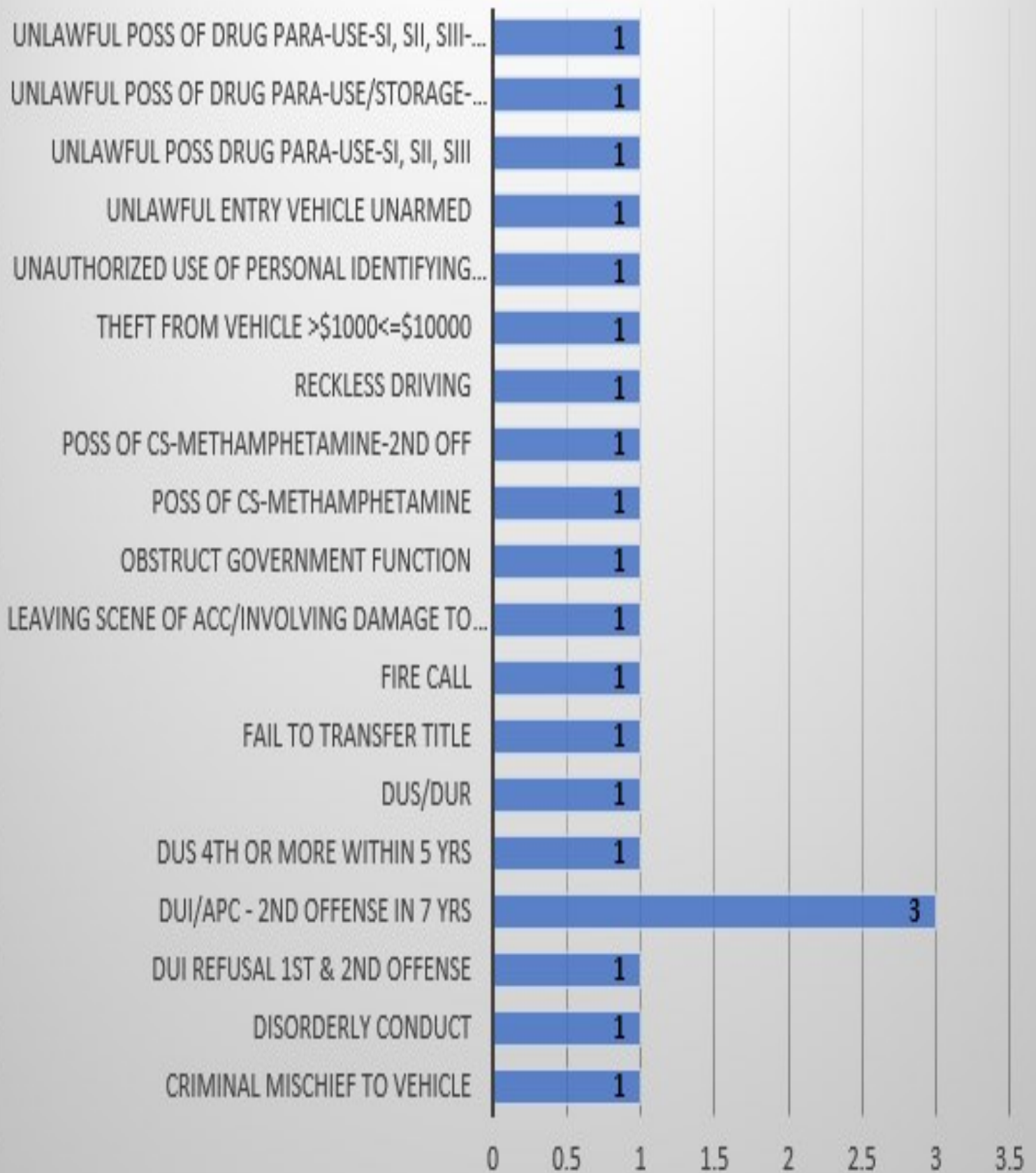
## TOP INCIDENTS



Traffic Complaint	22	Vandalism	2
Medical Assist	9	Parking Complaint	2
Suspicious	9	Stolen Vehicle	2
Animal Calls	5	Accident - Injury	1
Field Contact	5	Fraud	1
Public Assist	5	Gun Shots	1
Accident - Property	4	Harassment	1
Impaired Driver	4	Impaired Person	1
Alarm	2	Vehicle Break-in	1
Disturbance	2	Theft	1
Juvenile Complaint	2	Reckless Driving	0

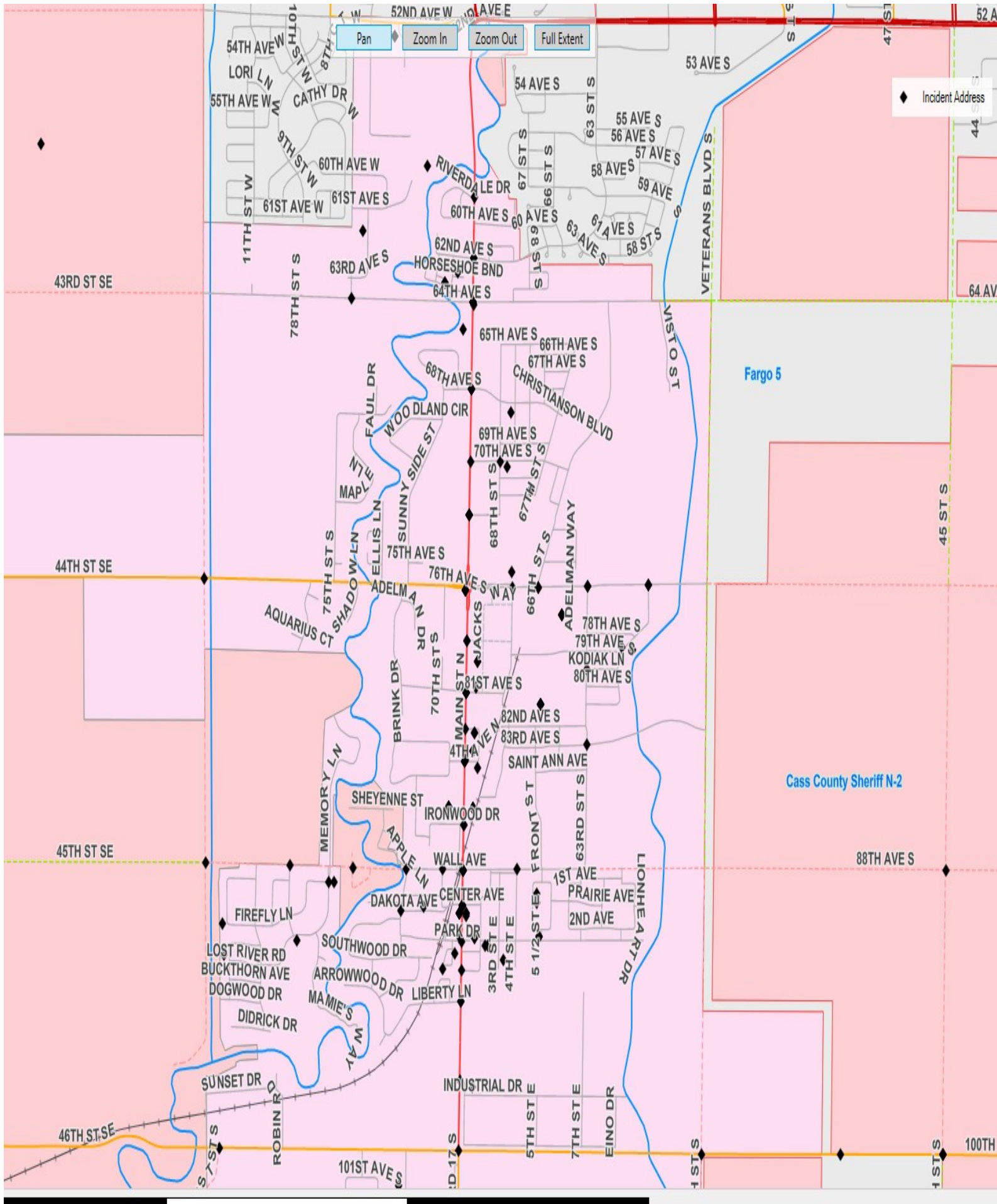
CITATIONS ISSUED HORACE MUNICIPAL COURT	25
WARNINGS ISSUED	61
PARKING CITATIONS	0
PARKING WARNINGS	0
PARKING IMPOUNDS	0

# FEBRUARY HORACE CASE OFFENSES





# FEBRUARY MAP OF INCIDENTS HORACE



Financial Statements  
December 31, 2021

City of Horace, North Dakota

DRAFT

Elected and Appointed Officials (Unaudited) .....	1
Independent Auditor's Report .....	2
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position .....	6
Statement of Activities .....	7
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds	
Balance Sheet .....	8
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position .....	9
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	10
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities .....	11
General Fund	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual .....	12
Highway Fund	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual .....	13
Sales Tax Fund	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual .....	14
Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Net Position .....	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.....	16
Statement of Cash Flows .....	17
Notes to Financial Statements .....	18
Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	37
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	38
Additional Reports	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	39
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	41
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	44



City of Horace, North Dakota  
Elected and Appointed Officials (Unaudited)  
December 31, 2021

---

<u>Elected</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Kory Peterson	Mayor	6/30/2024
Naomi Burkland	City Commissioner	6/30/2024
Chelsey Johnson	City Commissioner	6/30/2022
Jeffrey Trudeau	City Commissioner	6/30/2024
Sarah Veit	City Commissioner	6/30/2022
<u>Administration</u>		
Brent Holper	City Administrator	
Liz Heisey	Finance Director (through 6/30/2022)	
Matt Voltz	Finance Director (current)	

DRAFT

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Horace, North Dakota

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### ***Opinions***

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of the City of Horace, North Dakota (the "City") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of the City, as of December 31, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund, highway fund, and sales tax fund, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### ***Correction of Error***

As discussed in Note 11 to the financial statements, certain errors resulting in an overstatement of amounts previously reported as Capital Project Fund expenditures and Governmental Activities construction in progress and an understatement of Water Fund and Business-Type Activities construction in progress as of December 31, 2020, were discovered by management of the City during the current year. Accordingly, a restatement has been made to the Capital Projects Fund fund balance and Governmental Activities, the Water Fund, and Business-Type Activities construction in progress as of January 1, 2021, to correct the error. Our opinions are not modified with respect to that matter.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Management has omitted the management's discussion and analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinions on the basic financial statements are not affected by this missing information.

### ***Supplementary Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### ***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the elected and appointed officials listing, but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated "Report Date" on our consideration of City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Example's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Fargo, North Dakota  
REPORT DATE

DRAFT

City of Horace, North Dakota  
Statement of Net Position  
December 31, 2021

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,561,886	\$ 43,009	\$ 18,604,895
Receivables			
Accounts	8,521	131,605	140,126
Property taxes	12,826	-	12,826
Special assessments	58,320,800	-	58,320,800
Due from other governmental units	316,958	1,234,108	1,551,066
Interfund balances	1,398,995	(1,398,995)	-
Capital assets			
Land	1,882,889	-	1,882,889
Construction in progress	9,702,525	2,492,356	12,194,881
Infrastructure	47,776,375	19,825,752	67,602,127
Buildings and improvements	279,086	-	279,086
Machinery and equipment	798,785	18,660	817,445
Vehicles	283,170	-	283,170
Less accumulated depreciation	(3,061,042)	(1,508,121)	(4,569,163)
Total assets	<u>136,281,774</u>	<u>20,838,374</u>	<u>157,120,148</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable	716,530	83,372	799,902
Retainage payable	836,374	213,768	1,050,142
Accrued interest payable	378,887	2,296	381,183
Other liabilities	46,173	7,443	53,616
Unearned revenue	231,116	-	231,116
Long-term liabilities			
Due within one year	2,113,161	161,457	2,274,618
Due in more than one year	77,871,146	728,415	78,599,561
Total liabilities	<u>82,193,387</u>	<u>1,196,751</u>	<u>83,390,138</u>
<b>Net position</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	(10,834,601)	19,731,464	8,896,863
Restricted	72,853,239	-	72,853,239
Unrestricted	(7,930,251)	(89,841)	(8,020,092)
Total net position	<u>\$ 54,088,387</u>	<u>\$ 19,641,623</u>	<u>\$ 73,730,010</u>

City of Horace, North Dakota

Statement of Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2021

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Primary Government							
Governmental activities							
General government	\$ 5,460,054	\$ 1,887,117	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,572,937)	\$ -	\$ (3,572,937)
Public safety	173,775	4,602	-	-	(169,173)	-	(169,173)
Public works	1,100,825	52,393	-	-	(1,048,432)	-	(1,048,432)
Interest on long-term debt	1,896,447	-	-	-	(1,896,447)	-	(1,896,447)
Total governmental activities	8,631,101	1,944,112	-	-	(6,686,989)	-	(6,686,989)
Business-type activities							
Water	335,325	371,557	-	1,234,108	-	1,270,340	1,270,340
Sewer	352,573	524,539	-	-	-	171,966	171,966
Garbage	294,902	327,976	-	-	-	33,074	33,074
Total business-type activities	982,800	1,224,072	-	1,234,108	-	1,475,380	1,475,380
Total Government	\$ 9,613,901	\$ 3,168,184	\$ -	\$ 1,234,108	(6,686,989)	1,475,380	(5,211,609)
General revenues							
Property taxes					1,027,794	-	1,027,794
Special assessments					26,077,999	-	26,077,999
Sales tax					1,507,865	-	1,507,865
Franchise fees					34,033	-	34,033
State aid					436,423	-	436,423
Investment earnings					96,338	-	96,338
Miscellaneous					169,705	-	169,705
Transfers and capital contributions					(9,450,042)	9,450,042	-
Total general revenue and transfers					19,900,115	9,450,042	29,350,157
Change in net position					13,213,126	10,925,422	24,138,548
Net position - beginning					40,875,261	8,716,201	49,591,462
Net position - ending					\$ 54,088,387	\$ 19,641,623	\$ 73,730,010

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement

## City of Horace, North Dakota

Governmental Funds

Balance Sheet

December 31, 2021

	General	Highway	Sales Tax	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 466,177	\$ 283,356	\$ 1,898,324	\$ 3,614,858	\$ 12,299,171	\$ 18,561,886
Due from other funds	1,398,995	-	-	-	-	1,398,995
Receivables						
Accounts	8,521	-	-	-	-	8,521
Property taxes	12,826	-	-	-	-	12,826
Special assessments	-	-	-	58,320,800	-	58,320,800
Due from other governmental units	46,553	27,843	242,562	-	-	316,958
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,933,072</b>	<b>\$ 311,199</b>	<b>\$ 2,140,886</b>	<b>\$ 61,935,658</b>	<b>\$ 12,299,171</b>	<b>\$ 78,619,986</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 361,006	\$ 22,653	\$ 13,771	\$ 9,410	\$ 309,690	\$ 716,530
Retainage payable	-	-	5,000	-	831,374	836,374
Other liabilities	40,401	5,772	-	-	-	46,173
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	231,116	231,116
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>401,407</b>	<b>28,425</b>	<b>18,771</b>	<b>9,410</b>	<b>1,372,180</b>	<b>1,830,193</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>						
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	12,826	-	-	-	-	12,826
Unavailable revenue-special assessments	-	-	-	56,116,257	-	56,116,257
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>12,826</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,116,257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,129,083</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>						
Restricted for						
Highway maintenance	-	282,774	-	-	-	282,774
Sales tax	-	-	2,122,115	-	-	2,122,115
Debt service	-	-	-	5,809,991	-	5,809,991
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	10,926,991	10,926,991
Unassigned	1,518,839	-	-	-	-	1,518,839
<b>Total fund balance</b>	<b>1,518,839</b>	<b>282,774</b>	<b>2,122,115</b>	<b>5,809,991</b>	<b>10,926,991</b>	<b>20,660,710</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of     resources, and fund balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,933,072</b>	<b>\$ 311,199</b>	<b>\$ 2,140,886</b>	<b>\$ 61,935,658</b>	<b>\$ 12,299,171</b>	<b>\$ 78,619,986</b>

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement



City of Horace, North Dakota  
Governmental Funds  
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position  
December 31, 2021

---

Total Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	\$ 20,660,710
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	57,661,788
Other assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are either not recognized as a receivable or are deferred in the funds.	56,129,083
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. In the current period these amounts are:	
Refunding improvement bonds	(57,085,649)
Temporary improvement bonds	(19,155,000)
State revolving loans	(2,358,800)
Bond premiums	(1,156,366)
Capital lease payable	(203,371)
Compensated absences	(25,121)
Accrued interest payable	(378,887)
Total Net Position – Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 54,088,387</u>

## City of Horace, North Dakota

## Governmental Funds

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year Ended December 31, 2021

	General	Highway	Sales Tax	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues						
General property taxes	\$ 1,042,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,042,801
Special assessments	-	-	-	6,154,245	-	6,154,245
Licenses and permits	680,525	-	-	-	-	680,525
Intergovernmental	274,996	146,945	-	-	-	421,941
Charges for services	57,244	-	-	-	-	57,244
Loan repayment	38,951	-	-	-	-	38,951
Fines and forfeitures	4,602	-	-	-	-	4,602
Sales tax	-	-	1,507,865	-	-	1,507,865
Investment earnings	60,891	-	-	-	35,447	96,338
Miscellaneous	1,404,874	-	-	-	-	1,404,874
Total revenues	3,564,884	146,945	1,507,865	6,154,245	35,447	11,409,386
Expenditures						
Current						
General government	1,673,941	-	-	-	-	1,673,941
Public safety	173,775	-	-	-	-	173,775
Public works	70,846	273,786	-	-	-	344,632
General government - other	83,441	-	-	21,523	546,434	651,398
Capital outlay	19,052	44,968	435,092	-	19,902,926	20,402,038
Debt service						
Principal	21,500	-	-	1,112,756	-	1,134,256
Interest and fees	9,091	-	-	1,706,871	-	1,715,962
Total expenditures	2,051,646	318,754	435,092	2,841,150	20,449,360	26,096,002
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,513,238	(171,809)	1,072,773	3,313,095	(20,413,913)	(14,686,616)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	239,273	43,510,420	43,749,693
Payment to bond refunding agent	-	-	-	-	(25,715,000)	(25,715,000)
Premium on bonds	-	-	-	-	1,176,014	1,176,014
Transfers in	3,016,592	-	400,000	-	3,640,327	7,056,919
Transfers out	(4,168,592)	-	(400,000)	(413,327)	(2,000,000)	(6,981,919)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,152,000)	-	-	(174,054)	20,611,761	19,285,707
Net Change in Fund Balance	361,238	(171,809)	1,072,773	3,139,041	197,848	4,599,091
Fund Balance, Beginning, as restated (Note 11)	1,157,601	454,583	1,049,342	2,670,950	10,729,143	16,061,619
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 1,518,839	\$ 282,774	\$ 2,122,115	\$ 5,809,991	\$ 10,926,991	\$ 20,660,710

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement

City of Horace, North Dakota

Governmental Funds

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities  
Year Ended December 31, 2021

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ 4,599,091

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the  
statement of activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

However, in the statement of activities the cost of capital assets  
is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation  
expense. In the current period these amounts are:

Capital outlay	17,200,993
Depreciation expense	(719,969)

The contribution of capital assets to business-type activities from governmental  
activities is not recorded in the governmental funds. However, in the  
statement of activities, that amount is included within transfers

(9,525,042)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial  
resources are deferred and not reported as revenues in the funds

19,907,183

In the statement of activities compensated absences are  
measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the  
governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items  
are measured by the amount of financial resources used

(2,524)

Accrued interest payable is reported in the government wide statement  
of net position but is not recorded in the governmental funds

(189,803)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to  
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term  
debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds  
Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. In  
the current period these amounts are:

Bonds issued	(43,749,693)
Bond premiums issued, net	(1,156,366)
Capital lease retirement	21,500
Bond principal retirement	26,827,756

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 13,213,126

## City of Horace, North Dakota

## General Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual  
Year Ended December 31, 2021

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget
<b>Revenues</b>				
General property taxes	\$ 1,085,500	\$ 1,085,500	\$ 1,042,801	\$ (42,699)
Licenses and permits	395,750	680,711	680,525	(186)
Intergovernmental	186,000	277,500	274,996	(2,504)
Charges for services	42,000	49,200	57,244	8,044
Loan repayments	16,600	16,600	38,951	22,351
Fines and forfeitures	2,500	3,700	4,602	902
Investment earnings	24,000	53,000	60,891	7,891
Miscellaneous	87,650	1,394,925	1,404,874	9,949
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,840,000</b>	<b>3,561,136</b>	<b>3,564,884</b>	<b>3,748</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current				
General government	1,496,164	1,546,106	1,673,941	(127,835)
Public safety	175,000	174,600	173,775	825
Public works	-	-	70,846	(70,846)
General government - other	42,000	49,200	83,441	(34,241)
Capital outlay	9,000	17,300	19,052	(1,752)
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	21,500	(21,500)
Interest and fees	-	-	9,091	(9,091)
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>1,722,164</b>	<b>1,787,206</b>	<b>2,051,646</b>	<b>(264,440)</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures</b>	<b>117,836</b>	<b>1,773,930</b>	<b>1,513,238</b>	<b>(260,692)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers in	-	2,400,200	3,016,592	616,392
Transfers out	(117,836)	(4,168,700)	(4,168,592)	108
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(117,836)</b>	<b>(1,768,500)</b>	<b>(1,152,000)</b>	<b>616,500</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,430</b>	<b>361,238</b>	<b>\$ 355,808</b>
<b>Fund Balance, Beginning</b>			<b>1,157,601</b>	
<b>Fund Balance, Ending</b>			<b>\$ 1,518,839</b>	

## City of Horace, North Dakota

## Highway Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual  
Year Ended December 31, 2021

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget</u>
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	<u>\$ 136,000</u>	<u>\$ 141,000</u>	<u>\$ 146,945</u>	<u>\$ 5,945</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Public works	222,450	301,100	273,786	27,314
Capital outlay	<u>31,386</u>	<u>31,586</u>	<u>44,968</u>	<u>(13,382)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>253,836</u>	<u>332,686</u>	<u>318,754</u>	<u>13,932</u>
Deficiency of Revenues under Expenditures	(117,836)	(191,686)	(171,809)	(7,987)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	<u>(117,836)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (235,672)</u>	<u>\$ (191,686)</u>	(171,809)	<u>\$ (7,987)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>454,583</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 282,774</u>	

## City of Horace, North Dakota

## Sales Tax Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual  
Year Ended December 31, 2021

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues				
Sales Tax	<u>\$ 600,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,299,300</u>	<u>\$ 1,507,865</u>	<u>\$ 208,565</u>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	<u>250,000</u>	<u>501,300</u>	<u>435,092</u>	<u>66,208</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	350,000	798,000	1,072,773	274,773
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	-	400,000	400,000	-
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 798,000</u>	1,072,773	<u>\$ 274,773</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>1,049,342</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 2,122,115</u>	

City of Horace, North Dakota

Proprietary Funds  
Statement of Net Position  
December 31, 2021

	Water	Sewer	Garbage	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,009	\$ 43,009
Accounts receivable	42,396	40,099	49,110	131,605
Due from other governmental units	1,234,108	-	-	1,234,108
Total current assets	1,276,504	40,099	92,119	1,408,722
Capital assets				
Construction in progress	2,492,356	-	-	2,492,356
Machinery and equipment	18,660	-	-	18,660
Infrastructure	6,040,813	13,784,939	-	19,825,752
Less accumulated depreciation	(530,048)	(978,073)	-	(1,508,121)
Net capital assets	8,021,781	12,806,866	-	20,828,647
Total assets	9,298,285	12,846,965	92,119	22,237,369
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	78,720	4,602	50	83,372
Accrued interest payable	2,296	-	-	2,296
Retainage payable	213,768	-	-	213,768
Due to other funds	863,839	535,156	-	1,398,995
Other liabilities	4,467	2,976	-	7,443
Current maturities of long-term debt	158,874	2,583	-	161,457
Total current liabilities	1,321,964	545,317	50	1,867,331
Long-term debt (net of current portion)				
Bonds payable	728,415	-	-	728,415
Total liabilities	2,050,379	545,317	50	2,595,746
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	6,924,598	12,806,866	-	19,731,464
Unrestricted	323,308	(505,218)	92,069	(89,841)
Total net position	\$ 7,247,906	\$ 12,301,648	\$ 92,069	\$ 19,641,623

City of Horace, North Dakota  
Proprietary Funds  
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position  
Year Ended December 31, 2021

	Water	Sewer	Garbage	Total
Operating Revenues				
Utility sales and service charges	\$ 371,557	\$ 524,539	\$ 327,976	\$ 1,224,072
Operating Expenses				
Salaries	105,888	70,569	-	176,457
Utilities	11,841	17,823	-	29,664
Repairs and maintenance	45,355	21,109	-	66,464
Contracted services	15,893	47,903	294,745	358,541
Miscellaneous	53,718	35,859	157	89,734
Depreciation	95,159	159,310	-	254,469
Total operating expenses	327,854	352,573	294,902	975,329
Operating Income	43,703	171,966	33,074	248,743
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Grant revenue	1,234,108	-	-	1,234,108
Interest on long-term debt	(7,471)	-	-	(7,471)
Total nonoperating revenues	1,226,637	-	-	1,226,637
Income before Transfers and Capital Contributions	1,270,340	171,966	33,074	1,475,380
Transfers in	-	40,000	-	40,000
Transfers out	(65,000)	(50,000)	-	(115,000)
Capital Contributions	2,312,667	7,212,375	-	9,525,042
Total transfers and capital contributions	2,247,667	7,202,375	-	9,450,042
Change in Net Position	3,518,007	7,374,341	33,074	10,925,422
Net Position, Beginning of Year	3,729,899	4,927,307	58,995	8,716,201
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 7,247,906	\$ 12,301,648	\$ 92,069	\$ 19,641,623



City of Horace, North Dakota  
Proprietary Funds  
Statement of Cash Flows  
Year Ended December 31, 2021

	Water	Sewer	Garbage	Total
<b>Operating Activities</b>				
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 354,221	\$ 504,656	\$ 315,165	\$ 1,174,042
Payments to employees	(103,434)	(68,935)	-	(172,369)
Payments to vendors	(51,808)	(125,069)	(295,153)	(472,030)
Net cash from operating activities	198,979	310,652	20,012	529,643
<b>Non-Capital Financing Activities</b>				
Net transfer (to) from other funds	(65,000)	(10,000)	-	(75,000)
Change in interfund balances	1,543,716	(320,652)	-	1,223,064
Net cash from (used for) non-capital financing activities	1,478,716	(330,652)	-	1,148,064
<b>Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>				
Capital asset additions	(2,278,588)	-	-	(2,278,588)
Proceeds from long-term debt	578,415	-	-	578,415
Payments on long-term debt				
Principal	(40,000)	-	-	(40,000)
Interest	(6,900)	-	-	(6,900)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	(1,747,073)	-	-	(1,747,073)
Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(69,378)	(20,000)	20,012	(69,366)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	69,378	20,000	22,997	112,375
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,009	\$ 43,009
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash From Operating Activities</b>				
Operating income	\$ 43,703	\$ 171,966	\$ 33,074	\$ 248,743
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash from operating activities				
Depreciation	95,159	159,310	-	254,469
Changes in assets and liabilities				
Accounts receivable	(17,336)	(19,883)	(12,811)	(50,030)
Accounts payable	74,999	(2,375)	(251)	72,373
Other liabilities	1,344	894	-	2,238
Compensated absences payable	1,110	740	-	1,850
Net cash from operating activities	\$ 198,979	\$ 310,652	\$ 20,012	\$ 529,643
<b>Schedule of Non-Cash Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>				
Capital contributions	\$ 2,312,667	\$ 7,212,375	\$ -	\$ 9,525,042
Purchase of capital assets in retainage payable	\$ 213,768	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 213,768

## **Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The City of Horace, North Dakota, was incorporated under the laws of the State of North Dakota and operates under the Mayor-Council form of local government. The accounting policies of the City conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

The basic financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applied to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are primarily set forth in the GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (GASB Codification). The City significant accounting policies are described below:

### **Reporting Entity**

The City's financial statements include all funds for which the City is financially accountable.

The City is a primary government because it is a special-purpose government that has a separately elected governing body, is legally separate, and is fiscally independent of other state or local governments. Additionally, the City is not included in any other governmental reporting entity.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. The City is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and is either:

1. able to impose its will on that organization or
2. there is potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to or impose financial burdens on the City. The City may be financially accountable if an organization is fiscally dependent on the City.

There are no component units reported within these financial statements.

### **Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The goal of government-wide financial statements is to present a broad overview of government's finances. The basic statements that form the government-wide financial statements are the statement of net position and the statement of activities. These two statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Exceptions to this rule are charges from the City's water, sewer and garbage utilities, and other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported from the various functions concerned. Governmental activities, which are normally financed through taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which are normally financed through user fees and charges for goods or services.

The statement of activities reports gross direct expenses by function reduced by program revenues. This results in a measurement of net revenue or expense for each of the government's activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues are directly associated with the function or business-type activity and include 1) charges for services and 2) operating or capital grants and contributions that are restricted to a particular function. Tax and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are prepared for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Although agency funds have no measurement focus, they also use the accrual basis of accounting to recognize receivables and payables.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, except for the reimbursement revenues yet to be received from federal grants. These revenue sources are considered current reimbursement of current liabilities in the respective fiscal year. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Taxes, special assessments, intergovernmental revenue, permits, charges for services and investment income associated with the current fiscal period are the major revenues that are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period to the extent they are collected in 60 days. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the City receives cash.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

*General* – The general fund is the general operating fund of the City. All financial resources of the general government that are not required to be reported in another fund are accounted for in the general fund.

*Highway* – This fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for street and highway repair and maintenance.

*Sales Tax* – This fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for infrastructure improvements, economic development, job creation, and business retention, expansion, and recruitment through the City's sales taxes.

*Debt Service* – This fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on all general obligation and special assessment bonds of governmental funds.

*Capital Projects* – This fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

*Water* – This fund accounts for the provision of water utility service to the residents of the City.

*Sewer* – This fund accounts for the provision of sanitary sewer service to the residents of the City.

*Garbage* – This fund accounts for the provision of sanitation and garbage removal service to the residents of the City.

Amounts reported as program revenues include the following: amounts received from those who purchase, use or directly benefit from a program; amounts received from parties outside the City that are restricted to one or more specific programs; and earnings on investments that are legally restricted for a specific program. Revenues that do not meet the previous criteria are reported as general revenues, including all taxes.

Proprietary funds report operating revenues and expenses separately from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services or producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the costs of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

### **Other Significant Accounting Policies**

#### **Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

An annual budget is adopted only for the general fund. The budget is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Budgetary comparisons presented in this report are on this budgetary basis.

Appropriations are authorized by the city council at the fund level, which is the legal level of budgetary control. Administrative control is maintained through the establishment of more detailed line-item budget.

The budget is legally enacted through passage of a budget ordinance no later than October 1.

All unexpended appropriations lapse at year-end.

Any changes in the total budget of each fund must be approved by a majority vote of the city council.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash balances from all funds are combined and invested to the extent available in authorized investments. Earnings from such investments are allocated to the respective funds on the basis of applicable cash balance participation by each fund.

The City considers cash equivalents to be certificates of deposit, money market funds, and other highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

### **Receivable and Credit Policy**

Trade receivables are uncollateralized customer obligations due under normal trade terms requiring payment within 30 days from the invoice date. The receivables are charged a late fee of \$5.00 for water, sewer, and garbage charges, and \$.25 for vector and forestry charges after 30 days from the invoice date. Payments on trade receivables are applied to the earliest unpaid invoices. The carrying amount of the trade receivables is reduced by an amount that reflects management's best estimate of the amounts that will not be collected. There are no allowances included in any receivables on the financial statements.

### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), mains and lines, and vehicles are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings and improvements	20-75 years
Infrastructure	20-40 years
Heavy machinery and vehicles	5-12 years
Equipment	3-10 years
Mains and lines	20-50 years

**Compensated Absences**

All full-time, regular employees accrue 10 hours of vacation leave each month. Employees are allowed to carry over a maximum of 120 hours into the following calendar years. Accrued vacation hours exceeding 120 hours on December 31 of each year are paid in full to the employee. Upon termination, employees are paid for accrued but unused vacation.

All full-time, regular employees accrue 4 hours of sick leave each month. Employees are allowed to carry over a maximum of 120 hours of sick leave into the following year. Hours in excess of 120 on December 31 of each year will be forfeited. Upon termination, employees will not be paid for accrued but unused sick leave.

Accumulated unpaid vested sick leave is accrued when incurred in government-wide proprietary fund financial statements. Such amounts, other than the current portion, are not accrued in governmental funds, but are recorded in the governmental activities in the government-wide statements.

**Long-Term Liabilities**

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**Fund Balance**

The following classifications describe the relative strength of spending constraints:

*Nonspendable Fund Balance* – represents amounts that cannot be spent due to form such as inventories, prepaids, long-term loans, and notes receivable, and property held for resale (unless the proceeds are restricted, committed or assigned).

*Restricted Fund Balance* – represents amounts that exist when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments (or) restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation (i.e. Emergency fund).

*Committed Fund Balance* – represents amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to the constraints imposed by formal action of the City Council. These committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it previously employed to commit those amounts. (Example would be legislation, resolution, or ordinance). (ie. Sales tax ordinance, budget ordinance)

*Assigned Fund Balance* – represents amounts constrained by the City’s intent to be used for a specific purpose but are not restricted or committed. The Council has delegated the authority to assign these amounts to the City Administrator and the City Finance Director. Assigned amounts or changes to Assigned amounts will later be presented to the Council for review.

*Unassigned Fund Balance* – represents the remaining residual balances that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund.

The City Council establishes fund balance commitments by passage of an ordinance or resolution. This is typically done through adoption and amendment of the budget. A fund balance commitment is further indicated in the budget document as a designation or commitment of the fund. Assigned fund balance is established by City Council through adoption or amendment of the budget as intended for specific purpose.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City’s policy to use nonspendable resources first, restricted second, committed third, assigned fourth and unassigned last.

### **Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in the City’s financial statements. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any long-term debt used to build or acquire the capital assets. Restricted net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets. Unrestricted net position is the net amount of assets, deferred inflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

### **Risk Management**

The City is exposed to various risks related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City currently participates in the North Dakota insurance reserve fund, North Dakota fire and tornado fund, state bonding fund and North Dakota Workforce Safety Insurance to cover claims. There have been no settled claims exceeding insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

### **Deferred Inflows of Resources**

This separate financial statement element is reported in accordance with GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, which clarifies the use of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources to ensure consistency in financial reporting. Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, unavailable revenue, reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes and special assessments.

Property taxes and special assessment revenues that are measurable and met the eligibility criteria but not available within 60 days after the fiscal year-end are classified as deferred outflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements, but recognized as revenues in the government-wide financial statements.

## **Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability**

### **Expenditures in Excess of Appropriations**

Budget control for the fund is established by its total appropriations. The General Fund had expenditures exceeding appropriations in the amount of \$264,440 for the year ended December 31, 2021. These over expenditures were funded by future revenues and existing fund balance of the General Fund.

## **Note 3 - Deposits and Investments**

### **Deposits**

In accordance with the North Dakota Century Code, the City maintains deposits at depository banks designated by the governing board. All depositories are members of the Federal Reserve System. Deposits must either be deposited with the Bank of North Dakota or in other financial institutions situated and doing business within the state. Deposits, other than with the Bank of North Dakota, must be fully insured or bonded. In lieu of a bond, a financial institution may provide a pledge of securities equal to or greater than 110% of the deposits not covered by insurance or bonds.

Authorized collateral includes bills, notes, or bonds issued by the United States government, its agencies or instrumentalities, all bonds and notes guaranteed by the United States government, Federal Land Bank bonds, bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of indebtedness, insured certificates of deposit, shares of investment companies registered under the Investment Companies Act of 1940, and all other forms of securities issued by the State of North Dakota, its boards, agencies or instrumentalities or by any county, city, township, school district, park district, or other political subdivision of the State of North Dakota whether payable from special revenues or supported by the full faith and credit of the issuing body, and bonds issued by any other state of the United States, or such other securities approved by the banking board.

As of December 31, 2021, the City's deposits include checking accounts, money market funds, and certificates of deposit.

### **Investments**

Statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury Investments and U.S. agencies, bankers' acceptances, certain repurchase agreements, and commercial paper rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's Corporation or P-1 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record. The City has no such investments at the year ended December 31, 2021.



### Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. Beyond what is stated in the Century Code, the City does not have a formal policy to further limit exposure to custodial credit risk. As of December 31, 2021, the City's deposits were either fully insured or properly collateralized.

### Interest Rate Risk – Investments

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. North Dakota Century Code limits investing funds primarily in the short- and intermediate-term liquid securities of high credit quality to ensure adequate liquidity and to minimize the impact of changes in interest rates. Portfolios are structured so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands. The City does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

### Credit Risk

State statutes authorize investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury Investments and U.S. agencies, bankers' acceptances, certain repurchase agreements, and commercial paper rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's Corporation or P-1 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record. The City has no such investments.

### Concentration of Credit Risk

The City places no limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer.

The following table presents the City's deposit balances at December 31, 2021:

Type	Fair Value	Maturities (in Years)	
		N/A	< 1
Cash and cash equivalents			
Checking accounts	\$ 172,348	\$ 172,348	\$ -
Money market	3,078,973	3,078,973	-
Certificates of deposit	15,353,574	-	15,353,574
	<u>\$ 18,604,895</u>	<u>\$ 3,251,321</u>	<u>\$ 15,353,574</u>

#### **Note 4 - Property Taxes and Special Assessments**

##### **Property Taxes**

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property on January 1. The tax levy may be paid in two installments: the first installment includes one-half of the real estate taxes and all the special assessments; the second installment is the balance of the real estate taxes. The first installment is due by March 1 and the second installment is due by October 15. A 5% discount is allowed if all taxes are paid by February 15. After the due dates, the bill becomes delinquent and penalties are assessed.

Taxes which remain unpaid at December 31 are classified as delinquent taxes receivable and the portion not available within 60 days is fully offset by unavailable revenue, a deferred inflow of resources, because it is not available to finance current expenditures. The delinquent taxes receivable represents the past five years of uncollected tax levies.

##### **Special Assessments**

Special assessments are levied against the benefited properties for the assessable costs of special assessment improvement projects in accordance with state statutes. The assessments are collectible over a term of years generally consistent with the term of years of the related bond issue. Collection of annual installments (including interest) is handled by the county and remitted to the City at the same time property tax settlements are made. Property owners are allowed to prepay total future installments plus accrued interest without prepayment penalties. Special assessments are generally collected by the county and remitted to the City at the same time the tax settlements are made. Special assessments receivable includes the following components:

*Delinquent* – amounts billed to property owners but not paid

*Deferred* – assessment installments that will be billed to property owners in future years

Special assessments receivable not collected within 60 days following year end are offset by unavailable revenue, a deferred inflow of resources, because they are not available to finance current expenditures.

#### **Note 5 - Tax Abatements**

The City provides tax abatements through one program, Property Tax Exemption of certain New Single Family, Condominium, and Townhouse Residential Properties. This exemption allows for newly constructed homes, excluding land, to possibly be exempt for up to two years from when construction begins.

The following is information relevant to the disclosure of this program for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021:

##### **Tax Abatement Program**

Property Tax Incentives for New Single Family, Condo, and  
Townhouse Residential Properties

\$ 50,866

**Note 6 - Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2021 was as follows:

Governmental Activities	Beginning Balance, (As Restated)	Increases and Transfers	Decreases and Transfers	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 1,882,889	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,882,889
Construction in progress	37,823,577	20,329,335	48,450,387	9,702,525
Total capital assets not being depreciated	39,706,466	20,329,335	48,450,387	11,585,414
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Infrastructure	12,004,814	35,771,561	-	47,776,375
Buildings and improvements	279,086	-	-	279,086
Machinery and equipment	773,343	25,442	-	798,785
Vehicles	296,670	-	13,500	283,170
Total capital assets being depreciated	13,353,913	35,797,003	13,500	49,137,416
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Infrastructure	1,916,329	617,316	-	2,533,645
Buildings and improvements	95,137	10,931	-	106,068
Machinery and equipment	229,478	67,744	-	297,222
Vehicles	113,629	23,978	13,500	124,107
Total accumulated depreciation	2,354,573	719,969	13,500	3,061,042
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	10,999,340	35,077,034	-	46,076,374
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 50,705,806	\$ 55,406,369	\$ 48,450,387	\$ 57,661,788

City of Horace, North Dakota

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2021

<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance, (As Restated)</u>	<u>Increases and Transfers</u>	<u>Decreases and Transfers</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ 87,874	\$ 2,404,482	\$ -	\$ 2,492,356
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Machinery and equipment	\$ 18,660	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,660
Infrastructure	10,300,710	9,525,042	-	19,825,752
Total capital assets being depreciated	10,319,370	9,525,042	-	19,844,412
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Machinery and equipment	2,404	1,866	-	4,270
Infrastructure	1,251,248	252,603	-	1,503,851
Total accumulated depreciation	1,253,652	254,469	-	1,508,121
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	9,065,718	9,270,573	-	18,336,291
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 9,153,592	\$ 11,675,055	\$ -	\$ 20,828,647

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the government as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 45,333
Public works	674,636
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	\$ 719,969
Business-Type Activities	
Water	\$ 95,159
Sewer	159,310
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	\$ 254,469

## Note 7 - Long-Term Debt

Special assessment and temporary refunding improvement bonds are recorded as a liability in the governmental activities in the government-wide statement and are payable from the debt service funds primarily through special assessments levied and collected for local improvements. The City has a commitment relating to a pledge of full faith and credit on the special assessment bonds. The general credit of the City is obligated only to the extent that liens foreclosed against properties involved in the special assessment districts are insufficient to retire outstanding bonds.

All special assessment bonds are refunding bonds. North Dakota state law requires that these be called refunding bonds because warrants are the first issuance that are refunded with the bond issuance. Special assessments bonds are repaid through the debt service funds.

State revolving fund loans in the governmental activities are repaid through the debt service funds. State revolving fund loans in the business-type activities are repaid through the water fund.

The following is a summary of changes in long-term debt of the City for the year ended December 31, 2021:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities					
Special Assessment Bonds	\$ 33,443,405	\$ 24,540,000	\$ 897,756	\$ 57,085,649	\$ 1,803,140
Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds	25,715,000	19,155,000	25,715,000	19,155,000	-
State Revolving Fund Loans	2,519,107	54,693	215,000	2,358,800	215,000
Unamortized Premium on Bond Issuance	-	1,176,014	19,648	1,156,366	47,493
Direct borrowings, capital leases payable	224,871	-	21,500	203,371	22,407
Compensated absences	22,597	35,242	32,718	25,121	25,121
Governmental activity long-term debt	<u>\$ 61,924,980</u>	<u>\$ 44,960,949</u>	<u>\$ 26,901,622</u>	<u>\$ 79,984,307</u>	<u>\$ 2,113,161</u>
Business-type activities					
State Revolving Fund Loans	\$ 345,000	\$ 578,415	\$ 40,000	\$ 883,415	\$ 155,000
Compensated absences	4,607	6,187	4,337	6,457	6,457
Business-type activity long-term debt	<u>\$ 349,607</u>	<u>\$ 584,602</u>	<u>\$ 44,337</u>	<u>\$ 889,872</u>	<u>\$ 161,457</u>

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the City issued \$9,010,000 of Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds Series 2021A, to finance various municipal improvement projects. The bonds bear an interest rate of .65% and call for semiannual interest payments commencing February 2022 through August 2023, at which time the full amount of the bonds is due. The City intends to issue special assessment bonds to refund the bonds upon maturity. Payment on those bonds will be made from the debt service fund through special assessments levied against the benefitting properties.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the City issued \$10,145,000 of Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds Series 2021B, to finance various municipal improvement projects. The bonds bear an interest rate of .60% and call for semiannual interest payments commencing April 2022 through October 2023, at which time the full amount of the bonds is due. The City intends to issue special assessment bonds to refund the bonds upon maturity. Payment on those bonds will be made from the debt service fund through special assessments levied against the benefitting properties.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the City issued \$24,540,000 of Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2021, to refund the Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds Series 2020A. The bonds bear an interest rate of 3.00% and call for semiannual interest payments commencing May 2022 and annual principal payments commencing May 1, 2022 through May 2046. The City did not receive a significant economic gain as a result of the Refunding. Payment on these bonds is made from the debt service fund through special assessments levied against the benefitting properties.

In prior years, the City was awarded a loan of up to \$1,340,000 through the North Dakota Public Financing Authority to finance improvements and expansions to the sewer system. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the City drew an additional \$54,693 on this loan. This loan will be repaid through the debt service fund via special assessments levied against the benefitting properties.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the City was awarded a loan of up to \$2,740,000 through the North Dakota Public Financing Authority to finance improvements and expansions to the water system. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the City drew \$578,415 on this loan. This loan will be repaid through utility revenues collected in the water fund.

Outstanding bonded debt and loans as of December 31, 2021, is as follows:

	Interest Rate	Final Year of Maturity	Authorized and Issued	Outstanding
<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
2008 Refunding Improvement Bond	4.95	2024	\$ 98,000	\$ 25,649
2007 Refunding Improvement Bonds	3.75 - 4.50	2022	565,000	40,000
2015 Refunding Improvement Bonds	1.10 - 4.00	2040	3,590,000	2,735,000
2017 Refunding Improvement Bond	1.60 - 4.00	2042	5,875,000	5,500,000
2018 Refunding Improvement Bonds	2.50 - 4.00	2043	450,000	405,000
2018B Refunding Improvement Bonds	2.15 - 4.25	2043	3,885,000	3,605,000
2020B Refunding Improvement Bonds	2.10 - 3.50	2033	20,575,000	20,235,000
2021A Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds	0.65	2023	9,010,000	9,010,000
2021 Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds	0.60	2023	10,145,000	10,145,000
2021 Refunding Improvement Bonds	3.00	2046	24,540,000	24,540,000
2016 ND Public Finance Authority Wastewater Treatment Assessment Loan	2.00	2037	1,340,000	772,648
2017 ND Public Finance Authority Drinking Water Loan	2.00	2036	580,000	400,000
2017B ND Public Finance Authority Wastewater Treatment Assessment Loan	2.00	2037	1,728,152	1,186,152
Total				<u>\$ 78,599,449</u>
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>				
2018 ND Public Finance Authority Water Meter Loan	2.00	2028	\$ 422,000	\$ 305,000
2021 ND Public Finance Authority Water Treatment Loan	1.50	2041	\$ 2,740,000	578,415
Total				<u>\$ 883,415</u>

The annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt and loans debt outstanding as of December 31, 2021, are as follows:

Years Ending December 31,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2022	\$ 2,018,140	\$ 2,018,583	\$ 155,000	\$ 35,125
2023	21,173,543	1,838,117	155,000	43,350
2024	2,068,966	1,663,410	160,000	41,025
2025	2,110,000	1,605,916	165,000	38,625
2026	2,170,000	1,546,452	158,415	36,150
2027-2031	11,361,152	6,723,594	90,000	2,025
2032-2036	12,247,648	4,974,147	-	-
2037-2041	13,715,000	2,919,401	-	-
2042-2046	11,735,000	793,738	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 78,599,449</u>	<u>\$ 24,083,358</u>	<u>\$ 883,415</u>	<u>\$ 196,300</u>

Direct borrowings capital leases payable consist of equipment with a total cost of \$339,252, and total accumulated depreciation of \$42,731 as of December 31, 2021. The direct borrowing capital lease payable agreements include provisions that in the event of default, the property will be repossessed. Payments on capital leases are made out of the general fund.

Outstanding direct borrowing capital leases payable as of December 31, 2021, is as follows:

	Interest Rate	Final Maturities	Original Principal	Outstanding Balance
<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
Motor Grader	3.85	2027	\$ 199,327	\$ 183,753
Mower	5.01	2024	32,749	19,618
				<u>\$ 203,371</u>

The annual requirements to amortize the direct borrowing capital leases payable outstanding as of December 31, 2021, are as follows:

<u>Years Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2022	\$ 22,407	\$ 8,184
2023	23,355	7,237
2024	24,341	6,251
2025	18,164	5,222
2026	18,875	4,511
2027	96,229	3,771
Total	<u>\$ 203,371</u>	<u>\$ 35,176</u>

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. The City is in substantial compliance with significant limitations and restrictions as of December 31, 2021.



**Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences for governmental funds are recorded as a liability in the governmental activities in the government-wide statement. This liability matures only upon qualified retirements or terminations and is paid out of the general fund.

**Conduit Debt**

From time to time, the City has approved issuance of Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the City, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

In 2013, the City entered into an agreement with Eventide Senior Living Communities, a nonprofit corporation, to issue Health Care Revenue Notes, Series 2013B and 2013C, in an aggregate not to exceed \$4,960,000 and \$1,040,000, respectively, to partially finance the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a 96-bed skilled nursing home. At December 31, 2021, the notes had an aggregate outstanding balance of \$4,335,219.

In 2015, the City entered into an agreement with the YMCA of Cass and Clay Counties, a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, to issue Wellness Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 for the purposes of (i) renovating and constructing an addition to the aquatic facilities and (ii) paying the cost of issuance. At December 31, 2021, the notes had an aggregate outstanding balance of \$1,735,363.

**Note 8 - Interfund Receivables, Payables, Transfers, and Capital Contributions**

Interfund receivables/payables are used to record accrued obligations between funds. The following interfund receivables/payables existed at December 31, 2021:

	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
General	\$ 1,398,995	\$ -
Water	-	863,839
Sewer	-	535,156
	<u>\$ 1,398,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,398,995</u>

A summary of the City's interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2021, is as follows:

	Transfer In	Transfer Out
Governmental Funds		
General	\$ 3,016,592	\$ 4,168,592
Sales Tax	400,000	400,000
Debt Service	-	413,327
Capital Projects	3,640,327	2,000,000
Total governmental funds	7,056,919	6,981,919
Proprietary Funds		
Water	-	65,000
Sewer	40,000	50,000
Total proprietary funds	40,000	115,000
Total transfers	\$ 7,096,919	\$ 7,096,919

Transfers are made for funding various projects, operational expenses, and meeting debt service requirements.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the governmental activities made capital contributions to the water and sewer funds of \$4,020,862 and \$7,212,375, respectively. These amounts represent the water and sewer portions of infrastructure projects constructed within the capital projects fund.

#### **Note 9 - Retirement Plan**

The City of Horace provides a retirement plan for City employees. The plan is a 457(b) deferred compensation plan in which the City contributes an amount established by the governing board, currently a percent match of employee contributions, not to exceed 6% of gross salaries for each eligible employee. Employees are eligible for the plan immediately upon hiring and are 100% vested in all employer contributions. An employee's contribution can be any amount less than or equal to the maximum amount allowed by law. A deduction is made with each pay period and forwarded to the plan account monthly, which is maintained by Nationwide. Upon termination of employment, the employee will receive his or her vested portion of the contribution. The City's share of retirement costs for the year December 31, 2021, was \$44,963.

## Note 10 - Commitments

*Cass Rural Water Users District Agreement* – Portions of new developments of the City lay within the service territory of Cass Rural Water Users District (the District). The District has the exclusive right to provide water and water service to properties located within the District's service territory. Therefore, the City and the District have entered into an agreement in which the City agreed to construct the needed water infrastructure within the new development areas located within District territory. Upon completion, the City will sell the infrastructure within District territory to the District at the City's cost plus 13%. As of December 31, 2021, the City has incurred \$XXX of construction costs reported as construction in progress related to infrastructure that will be sold to the District upon completion.

*Diversion Project Cost Share Agreement* – The Fargo Moorhead Diversion Authority has a cost sharing agreement with the City in relation to the Fargo Moorhead Diversion Project. The Fargo Moorhead Diversion Authority will contribute 80% of the costs the City incurs to its infrastructure system in relation to the Fargo Moorhead Diversion Project. The City will contribute the remaining 20% match to the contribution from the Authority. The Diversion Authority will provide the match to the City with reimbursements up to a total amount of \$5,000,000. To date, the City has not incurred any costs to its infrastructure system.

*Construction Commitments* – The City has the following active construction projects as of December 31, 2021.

Project	Ending Balance	Total Expected Cost	Expected Completion
8th Avenue Extension (2017-5)	\$ 7,674	Preliminary*	Preliminary*
County Road 17 Shared Use Path	17,338	100,000	2022
Sanitary Sewer to 64th Ave (2019-4)	91,068	300,000	2022
82nd Street Construction (2020-2)	2,711,402	2,845,339	2022
Oxbow Drainage (2020-5)	23,871	Preliminary*	Preliminary*
Line Replacement Water Impr Dist (2020-6)	1,829,791	4,974,586	2022
Connection to Cass Rural Water Impr Dist (2020-7)	662,564	5,299,431	2022
Terra Gardens 3rd Addition (2021-2)	1,296,079	2,339,877	2022
Lakeview Addition (2021-3)	5,541,554	8,148,971	2022
Arrowwood 3rd Addition (2021-5)	5,335	2,257,088	2023
Lift Station SA-13 Horseshoe Bend (2021-6)	123	892,280	2022
Deer Creek Estates (2021-7)	4,664	Preliminary*	Preliminary*
Lost River 7th Addition (2022-2)	345	3,568,508	2023
Maple Lake Estates Addition - Phase 2 (2022-5)	115	3,844,929	2023
Southdale Farms Fourth Addition (2022-6)	2,958	15,238,732	2023
	<u>\$ 12,194,881</u>		

\*Preliminary indicates projects that are in initial stages and scope of work is unable to be determined at this time

## Note 11 - Restatement

As of January 1, 2021, the City determined that the Capital Projects Fund incorrectly recorded expenditures relating to Water Fund specific construction projects, in the total amount of \$87,874. This has resulted in a restatement of the fund balance of the Capital Projects Fund and construction in progress balance of Governmental Activities, the Water Fund, and Business-Type Activities as of January 1, 2020. The following tables describes the effects of the restatement on beginning fund balance and construction in progress.

			Capital Projects Fund
Fund Balance - December 31, 2020, as previously reported			\$ 10,641,269
Restatement due to:			
Reclassification of project expenses to Water Fund			<u>87,874</u>
Fund Balance - January 1, 2021, as restated			<u><u>\$ 10,729,143</u></u>
	Governmental Activities	Water Fund	Business-Type Activities
Construction in progress - December 31, 2020, as previously reported	\$ 37,911,451	\$ -	\$ -
Restatement due to:			
Reclassification of construction in progress to Water Fund	<u>(87,874)</u>	<u>87,874</u>	<u>87,874</u>
Construction in progress - January 1, 2021, as restated	<u><u>\$ 37,823,577</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 87,874</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 87,874</u></u>

## Note 12 - Subsequent Events

Subsequent to year end, the city issued Temporary Refunding Bonds Series 2022A for \$35,890,000 at an interest rate of 3.88%. The bonds will be used to finance costs of street, water and sewer projects.

Subsequent to year end, the city issued Temporary Refunding Bonds Series 2022B for \$23,700,000 at an interest rate of 4.00%. The bonds will be used to finance costs of street, water and sewer projects.

Supplementary Information  
December 31, 2021

City of Horace, North Dakota

DRAFT

City of Horace, North Dakota  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
December 31, 2021

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal Financial Assistance Listing	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures
Department of Environmental Protection Agency Passed through the North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	66.468	Unknown	\$ <u>906,500</u>

DRAFT

**Note 1 - Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal award activity of the City under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2021. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or fund balance, or cash flows of the City.

**Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies**

Expenditures reported in the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis. When applicable, such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. No federal financial assistance has been provided to a subrecipient.

**Note 3 - Indirect Cost Rate**

The City does not draw for indirect administrative expenses and has not elected to use the 10% de minimus cost rate.

DRAFT

Additional Reports  
December 31, 2021

City of Horace, North Dakota

DRAFT



**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Horace, North Dakota

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Governmental Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of the City of Horace, North Dakota (the "City"), as of and for the years ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated REPORT DATE.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements but are not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs as items 2021-001, 2021-002, 2021-003, and 2021-004 that we consider to be material weaknesses.

## **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## **City's Response to Findings**

*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the City's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. The City's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Fargo, North Dakota  
REPORT DATE

**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Commissioners  
City of Horace, North Dakota

**Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program**

***Opinion on the Major Federal Program***

We have audited City of Horace, North Dakota (the "City") compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the City's major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2021. The City's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2021.

***Basis for Opinion on the Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal program.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of the major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2021-005 to be a material weakness.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the City's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Fargo, North Dakota  
REPORT DATE

---

**Section I – Summary of Auditor’s Results**

---

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weaknesses identified	Yes
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses	None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

**FEDERAL AWARDS**

Internal control over major program:	
Material weaknesses identified	Yes
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses	None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.516:	Yes

**Identification of major programs:**

<u>Name of Federal Program</u>	<u>Federal Financial Assistance Listing</u>
Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	66.468
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

---

**Section II – Financial Statement Findings**

---

**2021-001      Segregation of Duties  
Material Weakness**

*Criteria* – A good system of internal control requires an adequate segregation of duties so that no one individual has incompatible responsibilities. No one person should have more than one duty relating to the authorization (approval), custody of assets (check signers), record keeping, and reconciliation functions.

*Condition* – The City does not have enough staff to adequately separate duties in cash receipts, cash disbursements, payroll and related liabilities, and general ledger maintenance and reconciliation.

*Cause* – There is a limited amount of office employees involved in the internal control process.

*Effect* – Inadequate segregation of duties could adversely affect the City's ability to detect misstatements in amounts that would-be material in relation to the financial statements in a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

*Recommendation* – The functions should be reviewed to determine if additional segregation of duties is feasible and to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of financial management and financial statement accuracy for the City. Segregation of authorization, custody of assets, record keeping, and reconciliation functions would assist in mitigating the risk of fraud or misstatements to the financial statements.

*Views of Responsible Officials* – There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

**2021-002      Material Journal Entries, including Restatement  
Material Weakness**

*Criteria* – A good system of internal accounting control contemplates an adequate system for recording and processing entries material to the financial statements.

*Condition* – During the course of our engagement, we proposed numerous audit adjustments, including restatement, that would not have been identified as a result of the City's existing internal controls, and therefore could have resulted in a misstatement of the City's financial statements.

*Cause* – The City does not have an internal control system designed to identify all necessary adjustments.

*Effect* – This control deficiency could result in a misstatement to the financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

*Recommendation* – A thorough review and reconciliation of accounts in each fund should take place prior to the beginning of the audit. This review should be done at both the accounting staff and accounting supervisor levels.

*Views of Responsible Officials* – There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

**2021-003      Preparation of Financial Statements including Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Material Weakness**

*Criteria* – A good system of internal accounting control contemplates an adequate system for internally preparing the City's financial statements and schedule of federal awards ("SEFA").

*Condition* – The City does not have an internal control system designed to provide for the preparation of the financial statements and SEFA being audited. The auditors were requested to, and did, draft the financial statements and accompanying notes to the financial statements and SEFA.

*Cause* – The City does not have an internal control system designed to provide for the preparation of the financial statements and SEFA being audited.

*Effect* – The disclosures in the financial statements could be incomplete.

*Recommendation* – It is the responsibility of management and those charged with governance to make the decision whether to accept the degree of risk associated with this condition because of cost or other considerations.

*Views of Responsible Officials* – There is no disagreement with the audit finding.



**2021-004      Account Reconciliation Differences**  
**Material Weakness**

*Criteria* – A good system of internal accounting control contemplates an adequate system for correcting all differences noted between the trial balance and subledgers or supporting schedules.

*Condition* – During the course of our engagement, we identified differences in account reconciliations that would not have been identified as a result of the City's existing internal controls.

*Cause* – The City does not have an internal control system designed to identify accurately reconcile all accounts.

*Effect* – The disclosures in the financial statements could be incomplete.

*Recommendation* – A thorough review and reconciliation of accounts in each fund should take place prior to the beginning of the audit. This review should be done at both the accounting staff and supervisor levels.

*Views of Responsible Officials* – There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

DRAFT

---

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

---

**2021-005      Department of Environmental Protection Agency, Passed through North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality  
Federal Financial Assistance Listing/CFDA Number 66.468  
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster**

**Procurement, Suspension, and Debarment  
Material Weakness in Internal Control over Compliance**

*Criteria* – Uniform Guidance and 2 CFR sections 200.318 through 200.326 set forth the procurement standards non-federal entities other than states must follow when operating federal programs and the procurement procedures required.

*Condition* – During the course of our engagement, it was identified that the City did not have a written policy on procurement that satisfied the requirements of 2 CFR sections 200.318 through 200.326.

*Cause* – Lack of oversight, awareness, or understanding of all of the specific requirements under the Uniform Guidance and applicable CFR sections and controls were not adequately designed to ensure compliance with all of these requirements.

*Effect* – A lack of documented policies increase the overall risk that employees are not aware of the specific requirements with of procurement, suspension, and debarment.

*Questioned Costs* – None reported

*Context/Sampling* – All applicable vendors were selected for testing.

*Repeat Finding from Prior Year(s)* – No

*Recommendation* – We recommend that management establish a written policy that addresses all of the procurement requirements for federal programs as identified in 2 CFR sections 200.318 through 200.326 and maintain adequate supporting documentation and records to document history and methods of procurement and the procedures performed to comply with these CFR sections.

*Views of Responsible Officials* – There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

---

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF  
IMPROVEMENT WARRANTS AND EXCHANGING THEM FOR REFUNDING  
IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2023A  
(PARAMETERS RESOLUTION)**

**of the**

**CITY OF HORACE, NORTH DAKOTA**

**Adopted: March 6, 2023**

---

This instrument was drafted by:

Ohnstad Twichell, P.C.  
P.O. Box 458  
West Fargo, ND 58078-0458

Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF  
IMPROVEMENT WARRANTS AND EXCHANGING THEM FOR  
REFUNDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2023A  
(PARAMETERS RESOLUTION)

WHEREAS, the City of Horace, North Dakota (the “Issuer”) has previously created one or more improvement districts as set out in this Resolution for the purpose of constructing municipal improvements (the “Improvements”); and

WHEREAS, to finance such Improvements, the Issuer by resolutions heretofore authorized the issuance of certain temporary improvement warrants (the “Temporary Warrants”) of the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 40-27 of the North Dakota Century Code, the Issuer immediately exchanged the Temporary Warrants for its \$9,010,000 Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2021A and its \$10,145,000 Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2021B (together the “Temporary Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer, as provided in the resolutions for the Temporary Bonds, now desires to provide for the retirement of the Temporary Bonds through the issuance of certain definitive improvement warrants (the “Definitive Warrants”) and to levy assessments on the property in the Districts (as defined herein) to pay for the Definitive Warrants; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 40-27 of the North Dakota Century Code, the Issuer will immediately exchange the Definitive Warrants for its Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2023A (the “Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body does hereby create a Pricing Committee composed of the Mayor and City Auditor and grant them the authority to accept bids on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Pricing Committee is hereby authorized to accept a bid at a later date for the Bonds, provided the maximum par amount of the Bonds does not exceed \$21,000,000 and the maximum net interest costs on the Bonds do not exceed 5.85%.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the City of Horace, North Dakota, as follows:

Section 1.     Legal Authorization.

1.01. The Issuer has duly created Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-1; Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-2; Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-3; and Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-5 (collectively, the “Districts”), and has duly ordered, received, and approved engineer’s reports and the estimates of the costs of the Issuer’s portion of the acquisition, construction, improvement, and development of the Improvements which will be of special benefit to the properties in the Districts. It is determined that the total benefits which will

result from the improvement to properties within the Districts will not be less than the cost thereof to the Issuer. It is now necessary for the Issuer to borrow in anticipation of the collection of special assessments levied for the Improvements. All acts, conditions, and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Dakota to be done, to exist, to happen, and to be performed preliminary to the issuance and sale of the Bonds authorized herein have been done, do exist, have happened, and have been performed as so required.

Section 2.     Not to Exceed.

2.01. The Pricing Committee is authorized to complete the following Resolution in substantially the same form as presented, provided the maximum par amount of the Bonds does not exceed \$21,000,000 and the maximum net interest costs on the Bonds do not exceed 5.85%.

Section 3.     Authorization and Sale.

3.01. There is hereby authorized to be issued a series of bonds designated the Issuer's Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2023A. The Pricing Committee shall have the authority to negotiate the terms of the Bonds with Colliers Securities LLC, as underwriter, in accordance with Section 2 hereof, to determine the final par amount and amortization schedule for the Bonds *without further action of the governing body of the Issuer (the "Governing Body")*, and to complete the Certificate of Pricing Committee.

3.02. The Bond Purchase Agreement, substantially in the form presented at this meeting, is hereby approved. The Bond Purchase Agreement is authorized to be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Auditor, at such time, if any, as they deem appropriate, or executed to or attested to by other officers of the Issuer, in substantially the form on file, but with all such changes therein, not inconsistent with the Applicable Law, as may be approved by the officers executing the same, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by execution thereof.

Section 4.     Covenant to Complete Levy of Special Assessments.

4.01. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the holders from time to time of all Bonds herein authorized or referred to, that it will do and perform all acts and things necessary for the completion of the Improvements and for the valid and final levy of special assessments upon all properties within the Districts identified in Section 1.01 to be benefitted by the Improvements, in an aggregate amount equal to Issuer's portion of the cost of said Improvements, which special assessments shall be payable as the Governing Body shall determine in accordance with law to be collectible for a period of years commencing not later than 2023, with interest on installments thereof from time to time remaining unpaid at a rate determined by the Governing Body in accordance with the North Dakota Century Code, as amended, and that should any of such special assessments be at any time determined to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, it will take all such further actions and proceedings as may be required by law to make such assessment a valid and binding lien upon the properties in the Districts.

Section 5.     The Districts.

5.01. Each Definitive Warrant shall bear interest from the date of issue until paid at a rate not to exceed 1.5% higher than the interest rate of the issue as set forth in the Certificate of Pricing Committee. Interest is payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2023. Each Definitive Warrant shall be exchanged for Bonds at closing. The principal of and interest on each Definitive Warrant shall be payable at the office of the City Auditor. Each Definitive Warrant shall be in the principal amounts set forth in the Certificate of Pricing Committee. The following Districts have been established to pay for the Definitive Warrants.

<u>District Designation</u>	<u>Years Levied</u>	<u>Years Collected</u>
Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-1	2023-2047	2024-2048
Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-2	2023-2047	2024-2048
Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-3	2023-2047	2024-2048
Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-5	2023-2047	2024-2048

5.02. Each Definitive Warrant shall be typewritten and photocopied in substantially the form attached hereto as Attachment B.

Section 6.     Terms of Bonds.

6.01. The Bonds shall be dated their date of issuance. Bonds issued upon exchange or transfer after November 1, 2023, shall be dated as of the interest payment date next preceding their issuance, or if the date of such issuance shall be on an interest payment date as of the date of such issue; provided, however, that if interest on the Bonds shall be in default, the Bonds shall be dated as of the date to which interest has been paid in full on the Bonds being transferred. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, of single maturities. The Bonds shall be numbered in consecutive numerical order from R-1 upwards as issued and shall mature on May 1 in the years and in the amounts, and shall bear interest at the rates, set forth in the Certificate of Pricing Committee. Interest on the Bonds shall be determined on the basis of a 360 day year.

6.02. Interest on the Bonds and, upon presentation and surrender thereof, the principal thereof shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft by Starion Bond Services, as Paying Agent, or its successor. Interest shall be payable on May 1 and November 1 in each year, commencing November 1, 2023, to the holder of record on the close of the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest on the Bonds shall cease at maturity or on a date prior thereto on which they have been duly called for redemption unless the holder thereof shall present the same for payment and payment is refused.

## Section 7. Redemption.

7.01. As set forth in the Certificate of Pricing Committee, the Bonds maturing in a certain year and thereafter may be redeemed prior to their respective maturity dates, at the option of the Issuer, at a price equal to the principal amount plus accrued interest. Redemption may be in whole or in part, and if in part, at the option of the Issuer and in such manner as the Issuer shall determine and within a maturity by lot as selected by the Bond Registrar. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date specified for redemption and prepayment of any of the Bonds, the Issuer will cause notice of the call thereof to be sent by mail to the Bond Registrar, Paying Agent, and registered owner of the Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the registration books of the Bond Registrar.

7.02. The Pricing Committee shall designate any Bonds which are term bonds in the Certificate of Pricing Committee. If there are term bonds, within ten (10) days before the thirtieth (30th) day prior to the redemption date, the Bond Registrar will proceed to select for redemption (by lot in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine) from all outstanding term bonds a principal amount of such term bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of such term bonds redeemable on the redemption date, and will call such term bonds or portions thereof (\$5,000 in principal amount of any integral multiple thereof) for redemption on such redemption date and give notice to such call pursuant to the redemption provisions contained herein.

7.03. If and when the Issuer shall call any of the Bonds for redemption and prepayment prior to the stated maturity thereof, the Bond Registrar shall give written notice in the name of the Issuer of its intention to redeem and pay such Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Notice of redemption shall be mailed not less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date, to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, at the address appearing in the bond register. All notices of optional redemption shall state: (i) the redemption date; (ii) the redemption price; (iii) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed; (iv) that on the optional redemption date, the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; (v) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price (which shall be at the office of the Bond Registrar); and (vi) include a statement that the redemption so noticed is conditioned on sufficient funds being held by the Issuer on or before noon on the applicable redemption date to pay the full redemption price, and if at such time the amount so held is not sufficient to pay all amounts required to effect the noticed redemption in full, the redemption shall be cancelled, with all Bonds tendered for such redemption being returned to the holders thereof and no liability on the Issuer shall arise as a result of such cancellation.

Section 8.     Execution.

8.01. The Bonds shall be prepared under the supervision and at the direction of the City Auditor, executed by the manual signature of the Mayor and attested to by the manual signature of the City Auditor and delivered to the holder at closing upon receipt of the purchase price plus interest. The Bonds shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication thereon shall have been executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature of one of its authorized representatives.

8.02. The Bonds shall be printed in substantially the form set forth in Attachment A to this Resolution.

Section 9.     Funds.

9.01. Bond Fund.

There shall be and is hereby established a special fund to be maintained by the City Auditor separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, to be designated as the Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2023A, Bond Fund (the "Bond Fund"). Within the Bond Fund, the City Auditor shall establish four (4) separate accounts: (i) a Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-1 Account (the "2021-1 Account"); (ii) a Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-2 Account (the "2021-2 Account"); (iii) a Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-3 Account (the "2021-3 Account"); and (iv) a Water, Sewer, Storm and Street Improvement District No. 2021-5 Account (the "2021-5 Account"). The City Auditor will credit the corresponding Definitive Warrant for each District to the account created above for the District upon receipt and such Definitive Warrants shall thereupon become and shall thereafter be held as assets of such accounts, and the proceeds of all assessments for each Definitive Warrant so acquired shall be deposited into the corresponding District account in the Bond Fund, held by the Issuer in trust for the use and benefit of the holders from time to time of the Bonds herein authorized. The assessments levied for each Definitive Warrant shall be continued and payments shall be made therefrom as though each Definitive Warrant had not been exchanged. All payments of principal and interest made on each Definitive Warrant shall be credited to the associated District account in the Bond Fund and shall be used and applied in payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as such principal and interest become due. Additionally, the City Auditor shall apply any funds remaining in a construction account for a District following the completion of construction of the Improvement to the associated account in the Bond Fund.

In the event the moneys in the Bond Fund should at any time be insufficient to meet all payments of principal and interest then due on the Bonds, said moneys shall be first used to pay the interest accrued on all outstanding Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, and the balance shall be applied in payment of the principal of said Bonds in order of their maturity dates, earliest Bonds first, Bonds bearing the same maturity dates being paid pro rata. The Issuer reserves the right and privilege of refunding any of such matured Bonds for the payment of which moneys are not at the time available by issuing new refunding improvement bonds payable from said fund, which refunding improvement bonds shall be on a parity with those theretofore issued as to interest charges thereon, but the maturity thereof shall be subsequent to the maturity of all Bonds payable



from said fund and then outstanding, provided that no holder of Bonds herein authorized to be issued shall be obligated to accept any such refunding improvement bond in exchange for any of such matured Bond.

#### 9.02. Refunding Fund.

There shall be and is hereby established a special fund to be maintained by the City Auditor separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, to be designated as the Temporary Refunding Improvement Bond Refunding Fund (the “Refunding Fund”). The proceeds of the Bonds (less certain amounts required to pay costs of issuance), available Issuer funds, and any funds remaining in the bond fund for the Temporary Bonds are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the Refunding Fund and, simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, shall be deposited into the Refunding Fund, along with obligations in obligation of or payment of or fully guaranteed by the United States, which will mature in such amounts and at such times, to provide for the full payment of the Temporary Bonds on April \_\_, 2023. Any funds remaining in the Refunding Fund following the redemption of the Temporary Bonds shall be deposited into the Bond Fund.

#### Section 10. Retirement of Temporary Bonds.

10.01. At closing, the Issuer shall deposit Bond proceeds, other funds of the Issuer, and any funds remaining in the bond funds for the Temporary Bonds into the Refunding Fund in an amount equal to the amount necessary to pay principal and interest, if any, on all of the Temporary Bonds on April \_\_, 2023. Alternatively, the Issuer will invest such funds in a manner so that the original funds, together with investment earnings, will be sufficient to pay the principal and interest, if any, on all of the Temporary Bonds on April \_\_, 2023.

#### Section 11. Retirement of Temporary Warrants.

11.01. It is hereby found, determined, and declared that upon retirement of the Temporary Bonds, the Temporary Warrants shall be null and void and their lien upon special assessments remitted from properties benefited by the Districts shall be extinguished.

#### Section 12. Covenants of Issuer.

12.01. The Issuer will use due diligence to collect said Definitive Warrants and to levy and collect the special assessments appropriated for their payment.

12.02. The Issuer will preserve and enforce for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Bonds all of the rights, powers, and privileges reserved to the holders of each Definitive Warrant.

12.03. At the time and in the manner prescribed by Section 40-26-08, North Dakota Century Code, as amended, this governing body will levy general taxes on all taxable property in the corporate limits of the Issuer and/or appropriate sums from all other legally available funds for the payment of any deficiency in any of said District funds and will cause the proceeds thereof to be applied in payment of the principal of and interest on the then unpaid Definitive Warrants drawn on said funds; provided that the Issuer reserves the right to levy taxes in the manner and to the

extent permitted by law and/or to appropriate sums from any other legally available funds for payment and discharge of any deficiency in said District funds paid to the date upon which it may become obligatory to levy such deficiency taxes, and the amounts thereof shall be credited against the levies which the Issuer might otherwise have been obligated to make.

Section 13. Negative Covenants.

13.01. The Issuer shall not (i) consent or agree to or permit any rescission of or amendment to the Definitive Warrants which would reduce the amount of the Definitive Warrant or which would in any manner materially impair or materially adversely affect the rights of, or the validity, perfection, or priority of the security interest of the Bondholders in and to, the Definitive Warrants, and (ii) amend, modify, or supplement, nor agree to any amendment or modification of, or supplement to, any of the related documents or consent to, or permit or suffer to occur any action, course of dealing, or omission which results in, or is equivalent to, an amendment, supplementation, termination, or modification of any of the related documents, without the prior written consent of the Bondholders and any such amendment, supplementation, termination, or modification made or entered into in violation of this subsection will be deemed a nullity and of no force and effect.

13.02. The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly liquidate, wind up, terminate, reorganize, dissolve, merge, or consolidate (or suffer any liquidation, winding up, termination, reorganization, or dissolution), except as consented to in writing by the Bondholder in its sole discretion.

13.03. The Issuer will not adopt, permit, or consent to any change in accounting practices other than as required by GAAP and will not adopt, permit, or consent to any change in its Fiscal Year or take (or permit to be taken) any action that results in (a) a change to its entity classification for Federal or State income tax purposes, or (b) a change to the method of accounting applicable to the Definitive Warrants, or the times of commencement or termination of Fiscal Years or other accounting periods relating to Definitive Warrants without first disclosing in writing such change to the Bondholders.

13.04. To the extent that ERISA may become applicable to the Issuer, the Issuer will not violate ERISA in any way that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect.

13.05. The Issuer shall not take any action or omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would adversely affect the excludability of interest on the Bond from the gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of Federal income taxation under the Code and State income taxation.

Section 14. Arbitrage.

14.01. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the holders from time to time of the Bonds that it will not take or permit to be taken by any of its officers, employees, or agents, any action which would cause the interest on the Bonds to become subject to taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), and Regulations, Amended Regulations, and Proposed Regulations issued thereunder, as now existing or as hereinafter amended or proposed and in effect at the time of such action.

Section 15. Parity Warrants and Bonds.

15.01. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to issue additional improvement bonds and refunding improvement bonds, payable on a parity with the Bonds issued hereunder and the warrants to be exchanged for the Bonds issued hereunder, to the extent required to complete the Improvements, provided that the total amount of special assessments and taxes appropriated from payment of the cost of the Improvements shall not be less than the total amount of warrants issued with respect thereto.

Section 16. Discharge.

16.01. When all of the Bonds have been discharged as provided in this paragraph, all pledges, covenants, and other rights granted by this Resolution shall cease as to the holders of such Bonds. Any and all Bonds due on any date may be discharged by depositing with the Paying Agent, on or before the date, a sum sufficient for the payment thereof, with interest, in full; and if any Bond should not be paid when due, the same may nevertheless be discharged by depositing with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full with interest accrued from the due date to the date of such deposit. The Issuer may discharge any or all of the Bonds at any time, when authorized by law, by irrevocably depositing in escrow with a suitable banking institution, for the purpose of paying all principal and interest due on such Bonds at maturity, a sum of cash sufficient for this purpose, or securities in such aggregate face amount bearing interest at such rates and maturing or callable at the option of the holder on such dates as shall be required, with any additional cash deposited, to provide funds sufficient for this purpose. The securities to be so deposited shall be limited to cash or direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury) the United States or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America.

Section 17. Designation of Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.

17.01. The Issuer hereby designates Starion Bond Services as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 18. Certificate of Proceedings.

18.01. The officers of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to said purchaser, and to the attorneys approving the legality of said Bonds, certified copies of such proceedings, ordinances, resolutions and records, and all such certificates and affidavits and other instruments as may be required to evidence the legality and marketability of said Bonds, and all certified copies, certificates, affidavits and other instruments so furnished, including any heretofore furnished, shall constitute representations of the Issuer as to the correctness of all facts stated or recited therein.

Section 19. Book Entry System.

19.01. The Bonds shall be initially issued and, so long as they remain in book-entry form only (the “Book-Entry-Only Period”), shall at all times be in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each maturity of the Bonds. The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York or any of its successors or successors to its functions hereunder (“DTC”) will act as securities depository for the Bonds.

19.02. Upon initial issuance, ownership of the Bonds shall be registered in a bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as the nominee (it or any nominee of the existing or successor DTC, the “Nominee”).

19.03. With respect to the Bonds, neither the Issuer nor the Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any broker, dealer, bank, or any other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository (the “Participant”) or the person for which a Participant holds an interest in the Bonds shown on the books and records of the Participant (the “Beneficial Owner”). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, neither the Issuer, nor the Bond Registrar, shall have any such responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, the Nominee or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, or (b) the delivery to any Participant, any Owner or any other person, other than DTC, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than DTC, of any amount with respect to the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, or (d) the consent given or other action taken by DTC as the Registered Holder of any Bonds (the “Holder”). For purposes of securing the vote or consent of any Holder under this Resolution, the Issuer may, however, rely upon an omnibus proxy under which DTC assigns its consenting or voting rights to certain Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy.

19.04. The Issuer and the Bond Registrar may treat as and deem DTC to be the absolute owner of the Bonds for the purpose of payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to the Bonds, for the purpose of obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Holders for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bonds, and for all purpose whatsoever. The Bond Registrar, as paying agent hereunder, shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the Holder or the Holders of the Bonds as shown on the bond register, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer’s obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

19.05. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of the existing Nominee, and subject to the transfer provisions in Section 22 (with respect to registration, transfer, exchange) hereof, references to the Nominee hereunder shall refer to such new Nominee.

19.06. So long as any Bond is registered in the name of a Nominee, all payments with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with

respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, by the Bond Registrar or Issuer, as the case may be, to DTC as provided in the Letter of Representations, to DTC required by DTC as a condition to its acting as book-entry DTC for the Bonds (said Letter of Representations, together with any replacement thereof or amendment or substitute thereto, including any standard procedures or policies referenced therein or applicable thereto respecting the procedures and other matters relating to DTC's role as book-entry depository for the Bonds, collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Letter of Representations").

19.07. All transfers of beneficial ownership interests in each Bond issued in book-entry form shall be limited in principal amount to authorized denominations and shall be effected by procedures by DTC with the Participants for recording and transferring the ownership of beneficial interests in such Bonds.

19.08. In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to the Holders pursuant to this Resolution by the Issuer or Bond Registrar with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by Holders, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action; provided, that the Issuer or the Bond Registrar may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. The Issuer or the Bond Registrar shall, to the extent possible, give DTC notice of such special record date not less than fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

19.09. Any successor Bond Registrar in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution and any paying agency registrar agreement shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Letter of Representations.

19.10. In the case of a partial prepayment of a Bond, the Holder may, in lieu of surrendering the Bonds for a Bond of a lesser denomination as provided in Section 22 hereof, make a notation of the reduction in principal amount on the panel provided on the Bond stating the amount so redeemed.

## Section 20. Termination of Book-Entry Only System.

20.01. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving written notice to the Issuer and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. The Issuer may terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Bond if it determines that DTC is no longer able to carry out its functions as securities depository or the continuation of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC is not in the best interests of the Issuer or the Beneficial Owners.

20.02. Upon termination of the services of DTC as provided in the preceding paragraph, and if no substitute securities depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is willing and able to assume such functions upon reasonable or customary terms, or if the Issuer determines that it is in the best interests of the Issuer or the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds that the Beneficial Owners be able to obtain certificates for the Bonds, the Bonds shall no longer be registered as being registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, but may be registered in whatever name or names the Holder of the Bonds

shall designate at that time, in accordance with Section 22 hereof. To the extent that the Beneficial Owners are designated as the transferee by the Holders, in accordance with Section 22 (with respect to registration, transfer, or exchange) hereof, the Bonds will be delivered to the Beneficial Owners.

20.03. Nothing in this section shall limit or restrict the provisions of Section 22 (with respect to registration, transfer, or exchange) hereof.

Section 21. Letter of Representations.

21.01. The provisions in the Letter of Representations are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of the Resolution, and if and to the extent any such provisions are inconsistent with the other provisions of this Resolution, the provisions in the Letter of Representations shall control.

Section 22. Transfer.

22.01. Except as provided above, the Bonds are transferable upon the books of the Issuer at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, Bismarck, North Dakota, by the registered owner thereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney; and may also be surrendered in exchange for Bonds of other authorized denominations. Upon such transfer or exchange the Issuer will cause a new Bond or Bonds to be issued in the name of the transferee or registered owner, of the same aggregate principal amount, bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date, subject to reimbursement for any tax, fee, or governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. No transfer of Bonds shall be required to be made during the fifteen (15) days next preceding an interest payment date, nor during the forty-five (45) days next preceding the date fixed for redemption of such Bonds.

22.02. The Issuer and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute owner thereof, whether the Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and neither the Issuer nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 23. Repealer.

23.01. All prior resolutions and other acts or proceedings of this Governing Body which are in any way inconsistent with the terms of this Resolution are hereby amended to the extent necessary to give full force and effect to this Resolution.

23.02. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to modify, amend, violate, repudiate, or repeal any provision or covenant contained in any Bond, or any resolution pursuant to which any Bond has been issued and is outstanding, to the extent that a modification, amendment, violation, repudiation, or repealer would impair the obligation or contract owed to any holders of any Bonds or would otherwise be invalid or ineffective.

Section 24. Bond Insurance.

24.01. *Reserved for future use.*

Section 25. Bonds Not Subject to Acceleration.

25.01. The Bonds are not subject to acceleration in the event of default.

Section 26. Amendment of Resolution.

26.01. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholders for one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Resolution and any other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer, or to surrender any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer.
- (b) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect contained in this Resolution, that cure does not, in the judgment of the Issuer, adversely affects the interests of the Bondholders.

26.02. This Resolution may be amended for any other purpose only upon the consent of not less than fifty percent (50%) of an aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, provided, however, that no amendment shall be valid which:

- (a) Extends the maturity of any Bond, reduces the rate of interest upon any Bond, extends the time of payment of interest on the Bond, reduces the amount of principal payable on any Bond, or reduces any premium payable on any Bond, without the consent of the affected Bondholder; or
- (b) Reduces the percent of Bondholders required to approve the mandatory resolutions.

Section 27. No Credit Enhancement.

27.01. There is no credit enhancement facility securing the Bonds, nor is there any provision for a credit enhancement facility to be provided to secure the Bonds.

Section 28. Headings.

28.01. Headings in this Resolution are included for convenience of reference only and are not a part hereof, and shall not limit or define the meaning of any provision hereof.

Section 29. North Dakota Law Applies.

29.01. The Resolution shall be controlled by the laws of the State of North Dakota, and as a result, any claim, demand, or cause of action arising under the terms of this Resolution shall be brought in an appropriate venue in the State of North Dakota.

Section 30. Not Qualified Tax Exempt Under Section 265.

30.01. The Issuer hereby acknowledges that the Bond are **not** designated as a qualified tax-exempt obligation within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Section 31. Official Statement.

31.01. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form presented at this meeting, is hereby approved. The officers of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to execute such certificates as may be appropriate concerning the accuracy, completeness, and sufficiency of the Official Statement.

Section 32. Continuing Disclosure.

32.01. The City Auditor is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the Issuer, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate attached as Attachment C to this Resolution.

Section 33. Electronic Signatures.

33.01. The parties agree that the electronic signature of a party to this Resolution shall be as valid as an original signature of such party and shall be effective to bind such party to this Resolution. For purposes hereof: (i) “electronic signature” means a manually signed original signature that is then transmitted by electronic means; (ii) “transmitted by electronic means” means sent in the form of a facsimile or sent via the internet as a portable document format (“pdf”), or other replicating image attached to an electronic mail or internet message; or (iii) a digital signature of an authorized representative of any party provided by AdobeSign or DocuSign (or such other digital signature provider as specified by such party).

*(Signatures appear on the following page)*



\_\_\_\_\_  
Kory Peterson, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brenton Holper, City Auditor

The motion for the adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly seconded by Member \_\_\_\_\_, and upon roll call vote, the following voted in favor thereof: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_. The following were absent and not voting: \_\_\_\_\_, and the following voted against the same: \_\_\_\_\_, whereupon the resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

CITY OF HORACE

REFUNDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2023A

Registered  
Number

Registered  
Dollars

INTEREST RATE

MATURITY

DATE OF ORIGINAL  
ISSUE

CUSIP

\_\_\_\_\_, 2023

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the City of Horace, North Dakota, (the “Issuer”) acknowledges itself to be specially indebted and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner specified above or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, but only from its Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2023A, Bond Fund (the “Bond Fund”) on the maturity date specified above, with interest thereon from the date hereof at the annual rate specified above, payable on May 1 and November 1 in each year, commencing November 1, 2023, to the holder of record on the close of the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month, all subject to the provisions referred to herein with respect to the redemption of the principal of this Bond before maturity. The interest hereon and, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal hereof are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft by Starion Bond Services as Paying Agent, or its successor. Interest on the Bonds shall be determined on the basis of a 360 day year.

This Bond is one of an issue in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ all of like date and tenor except as to serial number, maturity date, interest rate and redemption privilege, issued, pursuant to the Resolution adopted by the governing body of the Issuer for the purpose of refunding its Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2021A and Temporary Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2021B (together the “Temporary Bonds”), and temporary special improvement warrants associated therewith, and refunding a like principal amount of valid outstanding definitive special improvement warrants drawn on the funds of improvement districts heretofore duly created by the Issuer for the financing of the cost of local improvements in anticipation of the levy and collection of special assessments with respect to the improvements, all pursuant to and in full conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of North Dakota.

Bonds of this issue maturing in the year 20\_\_ and thereafter are each subject to redemption and prepayment at the option of the Issuer in inverse order of maturity and by lot within any maturity on \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_, and on any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount plus accrued interest. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date specified for redemption and prepayment of any of the Bonds the Issuer will cause notice of the call thereof to be sent by mail to the Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and registered owner of the Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar.

Bonds maturing in the year 20\_\_ shall be known as Term Bonds. The Term Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot, or other method of random selection, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date on May 1 of the following years and in the following principal amounts:

Redemption Date <u>May 1</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>
20__	\$ _____
20__	_____
20__ *	_____

\*Final Maturity

In the event this Bond is called for prior redemption, not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date specified for redemption and prepayment of any of the Bonds, the Issuer will cause notice of the call thereof to be sent by mail to the Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and registered owner of the bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Bond Registrar in the manner prescribed in the Bond Resolution.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature of one of its authorized representatives.

As provided in the Resolution and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, this Bond is transferable upon the books of the Issuer at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or attorney; and may also be surrendered in exchange for Bonds of other authorized denominations. Upon such transfer or exchange the Issuer will cause a new Bond or Bonds to be issued in the name of the transferee or registered owner, of the same aggregate principal amount, bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date, subject to reimbursement for any tax, fee or governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. The Issuer and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and neither the Issuer nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, COVENANTED AND AGREED that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Dakota to be

done, to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the valid issuance of this Bond have been done, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as so required; that the Issuer has duly created the Bond Fund as a separate and distinct fund and has appropriated thereto the improvement warrants refunded by the Bonds of this series, on which improvement warrant payments are required by law to be made as though none of such warrants had been refunded, and will use due diligence to collect said improvement warrants and the special assessments and any taxes appropriated for their payment; that at closing, the Issuer shall set aside Bond proceeds and other funds of the Issuer, and any funds remaining in the bond funds for the Temporary Bonds, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to pay the principal and interest, if any, on all of the Temporary Bonds on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, or, alternatively, the Issuer will invest such funds in a manner so that the original funds, together with investment earnings, will be sufficient to pay the principal and accrued interest, if any, on all of the Temporary Bonds on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023; the Issuer has reserved the right and privilege of issuing additional improvement warrants on the funds of said improvement districts, if and to the extent necessary to complete payment of the cost of the Improvements, and the right and privilege of refunding such warrants by the issuance of additional series of Refunding Improvement Bonds, payable on a parity with the Bonds of this series from the Bond Fund, provided that the total amount of special assessments and taxes appropriated for payment of the cost of the improvements shall be not less than the total amount of warrants issued with respect thereto; that the governing body is required by law to levy a tax upon all the taxable property in the corporate limits of the Issuer, without limitation as to rate or amount, to meet any deficiency in any of said improvement district funds for the payment of all warrants drawn thereon, with interest; and that all collections of special assessments and taxes appropriated for the payment of said improvement warrants are required by law to be credited to the Bond Fund and applied in payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of this series and any other series issued pursuant to the authority hereinbefore reserved; all as more fully stated in the Resolution; and that the issuance of this Bond has not caused the indebtedness of the Issuer to exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the City of Horace, North Dakota, by its governing body, has caused this Bond to be executed in its behalf by the manual signature of the Mayor and City Auditor, and has caused the certificate appearing on the following page to be executed by the manual signatures of said officers.

Dated:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

CITY OF HORACE

This is one of the Bonds  
delivered pursuant to the  
Resolution mentioned within.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

STARION BOND SERVICES  
333 North Fourth Street  
Bismarck, ND 58501

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Auditor

## CERTIFICATE AS TO LEGAL OPINION

We certify that attached is the legal opinion rendered by Bond Counsel on the issue of Bonds which includes the within Bond, dated as of the date of delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Auditor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

The following abbreviations when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common

TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship  
and not as tenants in common

UTMA-ACT \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used.

---

## ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Please insert social security or other  
identifying number of Assignee:  
of Assignee:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Guaranteed: NOTICE:  
Signature(s) must be guaranteed  
by a member of the Medallion  
Signature Program.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment  
must correspond to the name as it appears  
upon the face of the within Bond in every  
particular, without alteration, enlargement  
or any change whatsoever

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

CITY OF HORACE

IMPROVEMENT WARRANT

Registered  
Number

DATE OF ORIGINAL  
ISSUE

INTEREST RATE

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the City of Horace, North Dakota (the “Issuer”) acknowledges itself to be specially indebted and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner specified above or registered assigns, the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ on May 1 in each of the years \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, but only from its \_\_\_\_\_ Fund, with interest thereon from the date hereof at the annual rate specified above, such interest payable on May 1 and November 1 in each year, commencing November 1, 2023, to the holder of record on the close of the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. The interest and principal are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft by the City Auditor.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, COVENANTED AND AGREED that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Dakota to be done, to exist, to happen and to be performed preliminary to and in the valid issuance of this warrant have been done, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as so required; that this warrant is duly issued to pay costs incurred and to be incurred in the making of a necessary improvement of special benefit to the above-named Improvement District, in anticipation of the collection of special assessments to be duly levied upon properties within said district, and of taxes to the extent determined by the governing body, which are irrevocably appropriated to the fund of the district in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all warrants drawn thereon; that if the fund should at any time be insufficient to pay principal or interest due, the Issuer is also required by law to levy a tax upon all of the taxable property within its corporate limits for the payment of such deficiency, without limitation of rate or amount; and that the issuance of this warrant did not cause the special or general indebtedness of the Issuer to exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the City of Horace, North Dakota, by its governing body has caused this warrant to be executed in its behalf by the signature of the Mayor and countersigned by the City Auditor.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Countersigned:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Auditor

SPECIMEN

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the City of Horace, North Dakota (the “Issuer”), in connection with the Issuer’s \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Refunding Improvement Bonds, Series 2023A (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Authorizing Resolution adopted by the governing body of the Issuer on March 6, 2023 (the “Resolution”) and delivered to Colliers Securities LLC (the “Purchaser”) on the date hereof. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds in order to assist the Participating Underwriters within the meaning of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”) in complying with the Rule. This Disclosure Certificate constitutes the written undertaking required by the Rule.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the defined terms set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” means any annual report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“EMMA” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the MSRB as the primary portal for complying with the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule.

“Financial Obligations” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Financial Statements” means audited or, if unavailable, unaudited general purpose financial statements of the Issuer prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as in effect from time to time or as required to be modified as a matter of law. If unaudited financial statements are provided, audited financial statements will be provided when and if available.

“Fiscal Year” means the fiscal year of the Issuer.

“Final Official Statement” means the deemed final official statement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, delivered in connection with the Bonds, which is available from the MSRB.

“Issuer” means City of Horace, North Dakota, which is the obligated person with respect to the Bonds.

“Listed Event” means any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.



“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board located at 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, D.C.

“Owner” means the person in whose name the Bond is registered or a beneficial owner of such a Bond.

“Participating Underwriter” means any of the original underwriter(s) of the Bonds (including the Purchaser) required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

“Repository” means EMMA.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time, and including written interpretations thereof by the SEC.

“SEC” means Securities and Exchange Commission.

### Section 3. Provision of Annual Financial Information and Financial Statements.

- (a) The Issuer shall, not later than twelve (12) months after the end of the Fiscal Year (currently December 31), commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023 (which is due no later than December 31, 2024), provide the Repository with an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report.
- (b) If the Issuer is unable or fails to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice of that fact to the Repository, and the MSRB.
- (c) The Issuer shall determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report the name and address of the Repository.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer’s Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the annual Financial Statements and the following sections in Appendix A of the Final Official Statement:

- 1. Largest Employers in the City.
- 2. Population Statistics.
- 3. Annual Unemployment Figures.
- 4. City Residential Building Permits.
- 5. City Commercial Building Permit Data.
- 6. Cass County Residential Building Permits.
- 7. Bonded Debt.
- 8. Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Indebtedness.
- 9. Valuations.

10. Larger Taxpayers
11. Tax Levies and Collections.
12. City Mill Levy.

In the event that the Issuer has not completed an audit of its annual financial statements by the date required in Section 3, subsection (a), of this Disclosure Certificate, then the Issuer will provide *unaudited* financial statements to the Repository. The Issuer will provide to the Repository its audited Financial Statements as soon as practicable after they are completed. The failure by the Issuer to provide an audited annual financial statement by the date required in Section 3, subsection (a) of this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed a violation of the reporting obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. The Issuer will provide its Annual Reports to the Repository in an electronic format as prescribed by the Repository.

Section 5. Reporting of Listed Events.

- (a) This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notice of the occurrence of any of the following events (“Listed Events”) with respect to the Bonds:
  1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
  2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
  3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
  4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
  5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
  6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
  7. Modification to rights of security holders, if material;
  8. Bond Calls, if material, and tender offers;
  9. Defeasances;
  10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
  11. Rating changes.
  12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
  13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
  14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
  15. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.
- (b) The Issuer shall file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository or with the MSRB within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of the Listed Event.
- (c) Unless otherwise required by law and subject to technical and economic feasibility, the Issuer shall employ such methods of information transmission as shall be requested or recommended by the designated recipients of the Issuer's information; *provided, however, that* the Issuer will provide any required filings under this Section 5 to the Repository in an electronic format as prescribed by the Repository.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all the Bonds.

Section 7. Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a dissemination agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such agent, with or without appointing a successor dissemination agent.

Section 8. Amendment: Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings to violate the Rule. This Disclosure Certificate, or any provision hereof, shall be null and void in the event that the Issuer delivers to the Repository an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that those portions of the Rule which require this Disclosure Certificate are invalid, have been repealed retroactively or otherwise do not apply to the Bonds. The provisions of this Disclosure Certificate may be amended without the consent of the Owners of the Bonds, but only upon the delivery by the Issuer to the Repository of the proposed amendment and an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment, and giving effect thereto, will not adversely affect the compliance of this Disclosure Certificate and by the Issuer with the Rule.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Requested Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Requested Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Requested Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure

Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default with respect to the Bonds and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Participating Underwriters and Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 12. Counterparts. This Disclosure Certificate may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 13. Choice of Law. This Disclosure Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota, provided that to the extent this Disclosure Certificate addresses matters of federal securities laws, including the Rule, then this Disclosure Certificate shall be construed in accordance with such federal securities laws and official interpretations thereof.

Section 14. Severability. If any portion of this Disclosure Certificate shall be held invalid or inoperative, then, so far as is reasonable and possible (i) the remainder of this Disclosure Certificate shall be considered valid and operative, and (ii) effect shall be given to the intent manifested by the portion held invalid or inoperative.

Section 15. Captions, Titles, and Headings. The captions, titles, and headings used in this Disclosure Certificate are for convenience only and shall not be construed in interpreting this Disclosure Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Disclosure Certificate in my official capacity effective \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

CITY OF HORACE

---

Brenton Holper  
City Auditor



March 6, 2023

Mayor and City Council Members  
215 Park Drive E  
PO Box 99  
Horace, ND 58047

RE: Rivers Edge 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition Plat Modification

Mayor and City Council Members,

On June 28, 2022, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4-0 to recommend approval of the plat and rezone for Rivers Edge 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition. The City Council followed the Commission's recommendation of approval by voting 4-0 to approve Rivers Edge 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition. Following the approval of the plat, the mylar for the final plat began preparation. The applicant is proposing the following adjustments to the final plat for Rivers Edge 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition:

- Private Drive Entrance Reconfiguration (River's Edge Drive)
  - Omit Public Street Bulb-Outs to minimize project costs and future maintenance challenges.
  - Omit Right-of-Way widening at the corners.
  - Adjust adjacent HOA lots to accommodate infrastructure and landscaping.
  - Remove two buildable lots adjacent to river lots along the private drive.
- HOA lots
  - Entrance Sign Lot Increased in size.
  - Fence easement added.
- Easements
  - Storm Sewer & Drainage Easements
    - Added/modified easements, mainly backyard runs and sump pump lines.
    - Reduce/minimize easements through park lots.
- Street names adjusted.
  - Private drive street names
  - 78<sup>th</sup> Street stud, change to 77<sup>th</sup> Street.

It should be noted that with these proposed modifications, the general layout of the subdivision remains unchanged. As a result of these modification, the number of buildable lots, and density of the project actually has decreased. However, due to the number of modification and technical corrections, staff brought these proposed modifications to the Planning and Zoning Commission at their regularly schedule meeting on February 28, 2023. The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4-0 to recommend approval of the proposed plat modifications.

Regards,

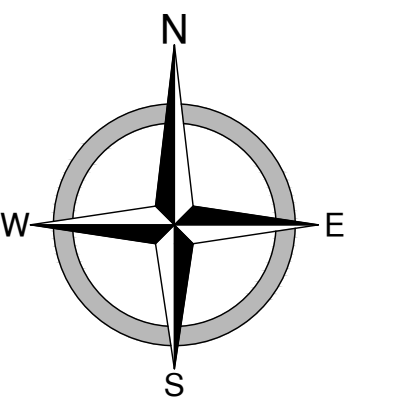
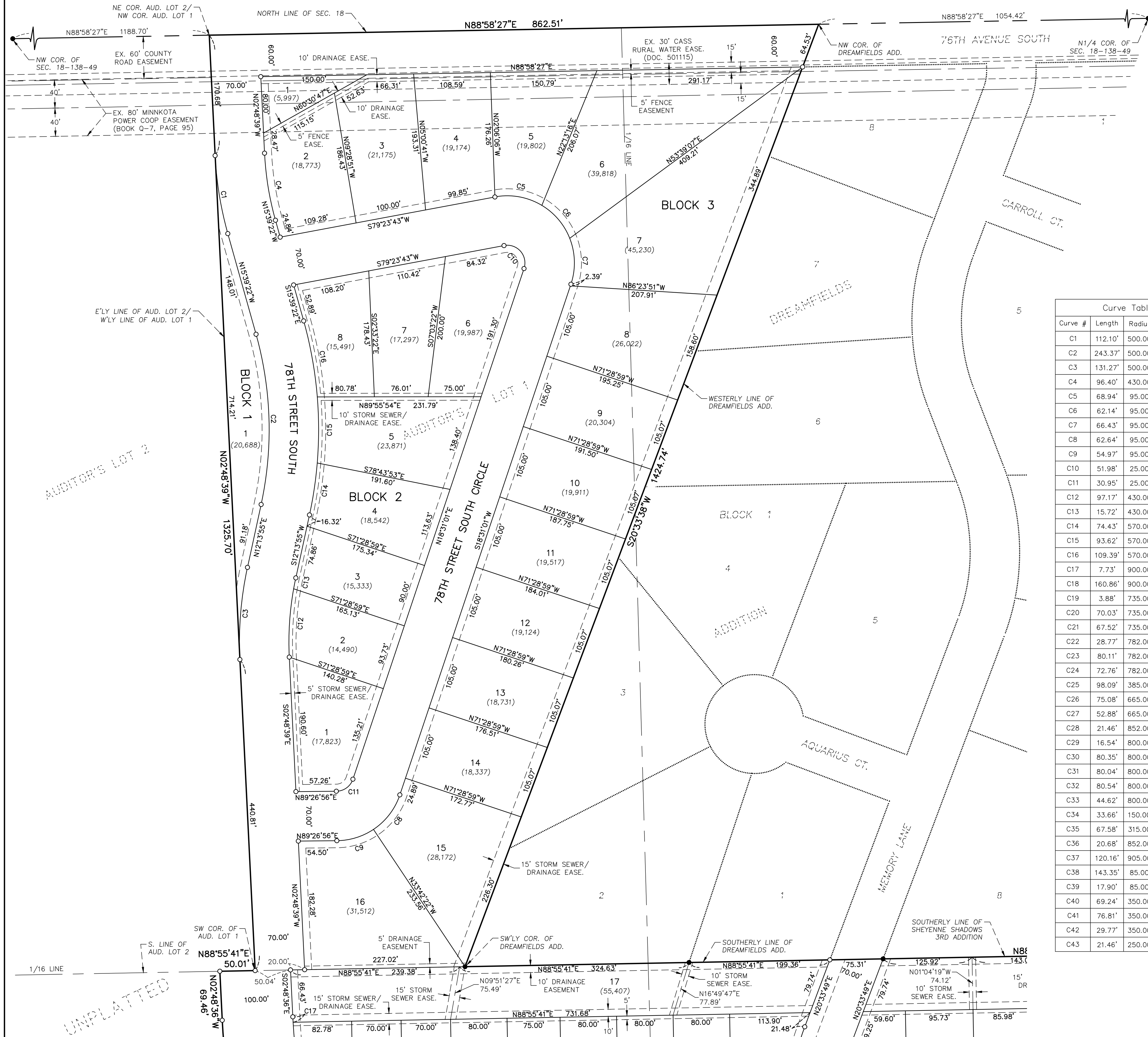
  
Jace Hellman  
City of Horace  
Community Development Director



# RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION

TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

Proposed Modified Plat



BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE N.D. STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (SOUTH ZONE).



## LEGEND

- IRON MONUMENT FOUND
- SET 5/8"x18" REBAR WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP #6153
- (10,200) LOT AREAS IN SQ. FT.
- CB CHORD BEARING
- CH CHORD LENGTH
- L ARC LENGTH
- R RADIUS LENGTH
- Δ CENTRAL ANGLE
- PLAT BOUNDARY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- ZONE A, FIRM MAP NO. 3800220768G, NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED
- 910----- CONTOUR LINE WITH ELEVATION 910.00' (NAVD 88)

## NOTES:

- UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE ALONG AND ADJACENT TO ALL STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- STORM SEWER/DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE LYING 5' ON EACH SIDE OF SIDE PROPERTY LINES AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- PROJECT BENCHMARK: "FMM 09" (ALUMINUM ROD INSIDE SLEEVE) 720± NORTH OF INTERSECTION OF CO. RD 17 AND 76TH AVE. S., ON WEST SIDE OF CO. RD 17. ELEVATION = 908.75 (NAVD 88)

## OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD

- RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO CASS RURAL WATER USERS, INC., RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 501116 (BOOK X-6, PAGE 287).
- RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO NORTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 455166 (BOOK R-5, PAGE 295).

Curve Table			
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta
C1	112.10'	500.00'	12°50'43"
C2	243.37'	500.00'	27°53'17"
C3	131.27'	500.00'	15°02'34"
C4	96.40'	430.00'	12°50'43"
C5	68.94'	95.00'	41°34'38"
C6	62.14'	95.00'	37°28'36"
C7	66.43'	95.00'	40°04'04"
C8	62.64'	95.00'	37°46'37"
C9	54.97'	95.00'	33°09'18"
C10	51.98'	25.00'	119°07'18"
C11	30.95'	25.00'	70°55'55"
C12	97.17'	430.00'	12°56'53"
C13	15.72'	430.00'	2°05'41"
C14	74.43'	570.00'	7°28'53"
C15	93.62'	570.00'	9°24'39"
C16	109.39'	570.00'	10°59'45"
C17	7.73'	900.00'	0°29'30"
C18	160.86'	900.00'	10°14'26"
C19	3.88'	735.00'	0°18'09"
C20	70.03'	735.00'	5°27'32"
C21	67.52'	735.00'	5°15'48"
C22	28.77'	782.00'	2°06'28"
C23	80.11'	782.00'	5°52'11"
C24	72.76'	782.00'	5°19'51"
C25	98.09'	385.00'	14°35'52"
C26	75.08'	665.00'	6°28'08"
C27	52.88'	665.00'	4°33'21"
C28	21.46'	852.00'	1°26'34"
C29	16.54'	800.00'	1°11'04"
C30	80.35'	800.00'	5°45'17"
C31	80.04'	800.00'	5°43'56"
C32	80.54'	800.00'	5°46'05"
C33	44.62'	800.00'	3°11'46"
C34	33.66'	150.00'	12°51'33"
C35	67.58'	315.00'	12°17'31"
C36	20.68'	852.00'	1°23'27"
C37	120.16'	905.00'	7°36'27"
C38	143.35'	85.00'	96°37'32"
C39	17.90'	85.00'	12°03'57"
C40	69.24'	350.00'	11°20'03"
C41	76.81'	350.00'	12°34'25"
C42	29.77'	350.00'	4°52'22"
C43	21.46'	250.00'	4°55'06"

Curve Table			
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta
C44	94.56'	250.00'	21°40'19"
C45	204.82'	200.00'	58°40'35"
C46	18.69'	200.00'	5°21'13"
C47	165.31'	315.00'	30°04'08"
C48	36.60'	220.00'	9°31'59"
C49	12.77'	220.00'	3°19'34"
C50	15.14'	730.00'	1°11'18"
C51	80.93'	730.00'	6°21'07"
C52	80.10'	730.00'	6°17'12"
C53	85.29'	730.00'	6°41'39"
C54	14.20'	730.00'	1°06'52"
C55	111.09'	165.00'	38°34'37"
C56	22.50'	165.00'	7°48'47"
C57	155.84'	115.00'	77°38'41"
C58	57.58'	265.00'	12°26'57"
C59	61.25'	265.00'	13°14'34"
C60	10.60'	275.00'	2°12'31"
C61	65.99'	275.00'	13°44'59"
C62	61.00'	275.00'	12°42'32"
C63	80.85'	45.00'	102°56'33"
C64	122.60'	210.00'	33°26'59"
C65	117.23'	180.00'	37°18'58"
C66	122.78'	180.00'	39°04'55"
C67	70.32'	280.00'	14°23'25"
C68	70.32'	280.00'	14°23'25"
C69	74.42'	155.00'	27°30'31"
C70	80.26'	315.00'	14°35'52"
C71	105.34'	975.00'	6°11'25"
C72	22.19'	975.00'	1°18'15"
C73	89.57'	155.00'	33°06'40"
C74	28.27'	155.00'	10°26'58"
C75	30.45'	155.00'	11°15'21"
C76	11.30'	235.00'	2°45'17"
C77	28.47'	235.00'	6°56'26"
C78	74.86'	235.00'	18°15'03"
C79	70.00'	235.00'	17°04'01"
C80	5.65'	235.00'	1°22'37"
C81	14.11'	185.00'	4°22'06"
C82	68.00'	185.00'	21°03'36"
C83	60.86'	185.00'	18°50'53"
C84	42.46'	185.00'	13°09'00"
C85	40.05'	185.00'	12°24'19"
C86	25.23'	185.00'	7°48'47"

Curve Table			
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta
C87	72.79'	195.00'	21°23'17"
C88	14.65'	195.00'	4°18'14"
C89	21.68'	205.00'	6°03'31"
C90	80.89'	205.00'	22°36'31"
C91	38.78'	115.00'	19°19'24"
C92	87.06'	115.00'	43°22'32"
C93	77.85'	115.00'	38°47'13"
C94	2.92'	115.00'	1°27'23"
C95	70.71'	210.00'	19°17'34"
C96	39.55'	210.00'	10°47'26"
C97	58.13'	100.00'	33°18'15"
C98	46.26'	100.00'	26°30'11"
C99	19.97'	120.00'	9°32'06"
C100	93.13'	120.00'	44°27'55"
C101	38.39'	120.00'	18°19'54"
C102	31.57'	210.00'	8°36'48"
C103	75.03'	200.00'	21°29'42"
C104	55.19'	245.00'	12°54'21"
C105	105.76'	245.00'	24°43'56"
C106	74.75'	245.00'	17°28'55"
C107	25.56'	270.00'	5°25'26"
C108	80.39'	270.00'	17°03'34"
C109	78.71'	270.00'	16°42'08"
C110	92.73'	270.00'	19°40'40"
C111	48.76'	270.00'	10°20'47"
C112	143.98'	250.00'	32°59'53"
C113	155.24'	140.00'	63°31'58"
C114	123.17'	120.00'	58°48'26"
C115	70.23'	200.00'	20°07'14"
C116	50.63'	200.00'	14°30'14"
C117	70.83'	200.00'	20°17'30"
C118	30.39'	100.00'	17°24'39"
C119	50.89'	200.00'	14°34'42"
C120	58.98'	200.00'	16°53'50"
C121	64.55'	200.00'	18°29'34"
C122	71.04'	200.00'	20°21'09"
C123	15.62'	200.00'	4°28'33"
C124	31.89'	100.00'	18°16'24"
C125	20.20'	100.00'	11°34'18"
C126	72.21'	852.00'	4°51'21"
C127	166.50'	100.00'	95°24'00"
C128	107.04'	340.00'	18°02'15"
C129	148.91'	80.00'	106°38'54"
C130	160.61'	852.00'	10°48'02"

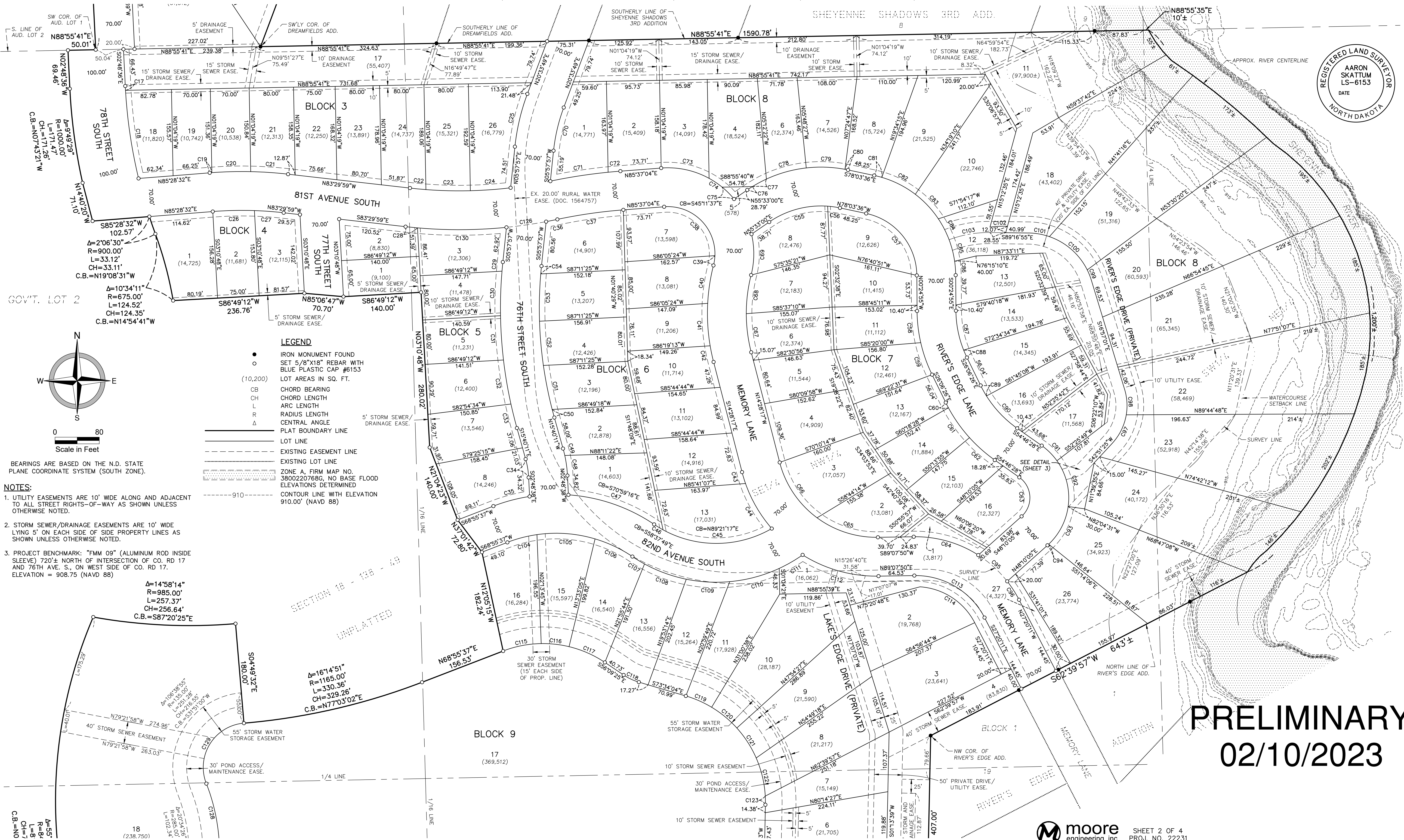
PRELIMINARY  
02/10/2023



# RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION

TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

Proposed Modified Plat



- LEGEND**
- IRON MONUMENT FOUND
  - SET 5/8"x18" REBAR WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP #6153
  - (10,200) LOT AREAS IN SQ. FT.
  - CHORD BEARING
  - CHORD LENGTH
  - ARC LENGTH
  - RADIUS LENGTH
  - CENTRAL ANGLE
  - PLAT BOUNDARY LINE
  - LOT LINE
  - EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
  - EXISTING LOT LINE
  - ZONE A, FIRM MAP NO. 38002207686, NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED
  - CONTOUR LINE WITH ELEVATION 910.00' (NAVD 88)

- NOTES:**
1. UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE ALONG AND ADJACENT TO ALL STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
  2. STORM SEWER/DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE LYING 5' ON EACH SIDE OF SIDE PROPERTY LINES AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
  3. PROJECT BENCHMARK: "FMM 09" (ALUMINUM ROD INSIDE SLEEVE) 720± NORTH OF INTERSECTION OF CO. RD 17 AND 76TH AVE. S., ON WEST SIDE OF CO. RD 17. ELEVATION = 908.75 (NAVD 88)

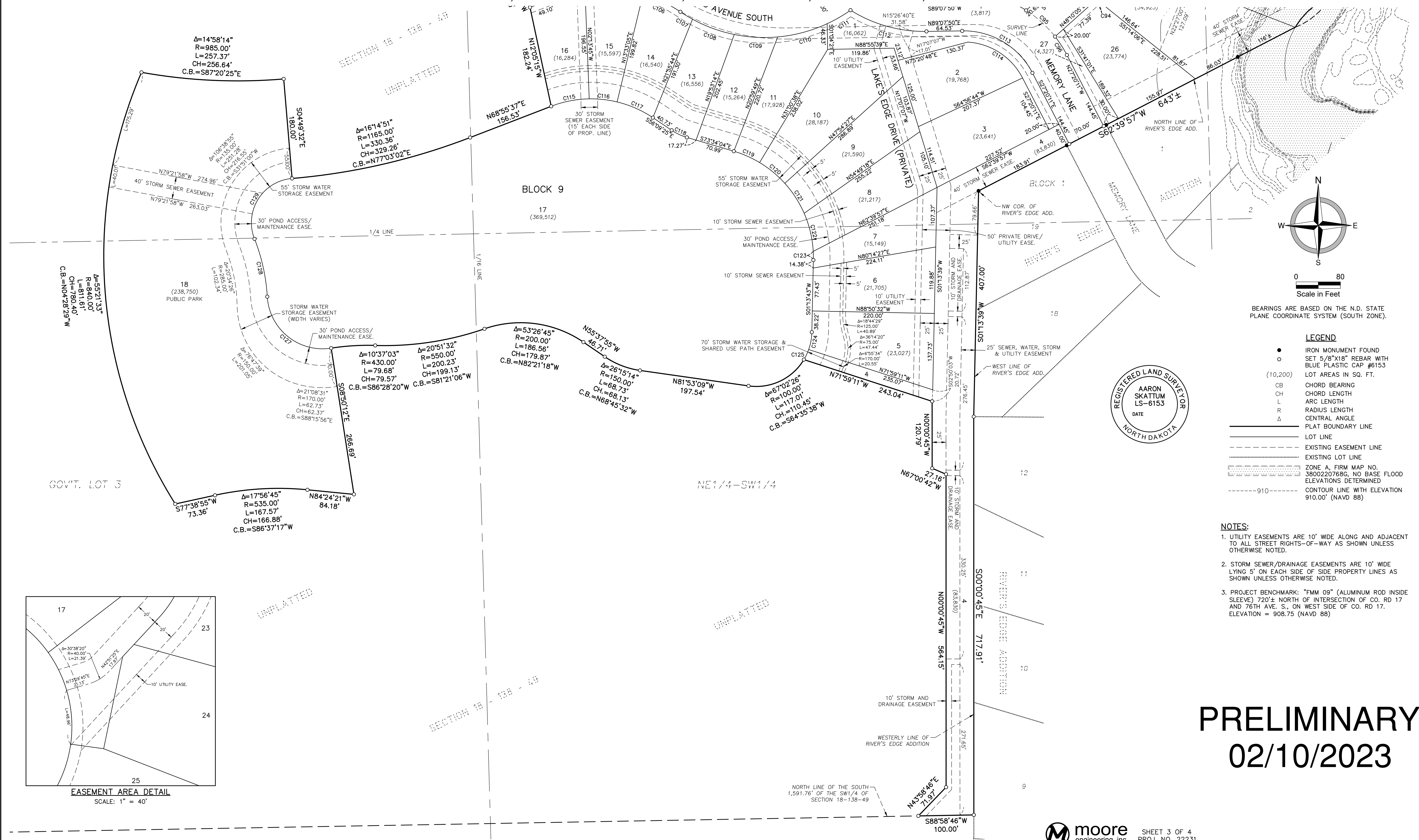
PRELIMINARY  
02/10/2023



# RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION

TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

Proposed Modified Plat



PRELIMINARY  
02/10/2023



RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION

TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

Proposed Modified Plat

CERTIFICATE

AARON SKATTUM, BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES AND SAYS THAT HE IS THE REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED AND MADE THE ATTACHED PLAT OF "RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION" TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA; THAT SAID PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY; THAT ALL DISTANCES ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN ON SAID PLAT; THAT MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN PLACED IN THE GROUND AS INDICATED FOR THE GUIDANCE OF FUTURE SURVEYS AND THAT THE EXTERIOR BOUNDARY LINES OF SAID ADDITION ARE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO WIT:

THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THAT PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THAT PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 27 SECONDS EAST, ON AN ASSIGNED BEARING, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER A DISTANCE OF 1,188.70 FEET THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF AUDITOR'S LOT 2, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF AUDITOR'S LOT 1, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLATS THEREOF, THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 88 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 27 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER A DISTANCE OF 862.51 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 1, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF DREAMFIELDS ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 20 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID DREAMFIELDS ADDITION A DISTANCE OF 1,424.74 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID DREAMFIELDS ADDITION, AND THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SHEYENNE SHADOWS THIRD ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, A DISTANCE OF 1,590.78 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER A DISTANCE OF 10 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE SHEYENNE RIVER; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, SOUTHERLY, AND SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID SHEYENNE RIVER A DISTANCE OF 1,200 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 62 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 57 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE A DISTANCE OF 643 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 13 MINUTES, 39 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION A DISTANCE OF 407.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST CONTINUING ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION A DISTANCE OF 717.91 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1,591.76 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 18, SAID SOUTH 1,591.76 FEET IS MEASURED AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO, AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 43 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 46 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 71.97 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 564.15 FEET; THENCE NORTH 67 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 42 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 120.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 71 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 11 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 243.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 117.01 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 67 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 26 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS SOUTH 64 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 110.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 09 SECONDS WEST, TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 197.54 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 68.73 FEET ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 150.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 26 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 14 SECONDS; THENCE NORTH 55 DEGREES 55 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 46.71 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY 186.56 FEET ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 200.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 53 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 45 SECONDS TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE; THENCE WESTERLY 200.23 FEET ALONG A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 550.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 32 SECONDS TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 430.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 03 SECONDS; THENCE SOUTH 08 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 12 SECONDS EAST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 266.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 84.18 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY 167.57 FEET ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 535.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 17 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 45 SECONDS; THENCE SOUTH 77 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 73.36 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY 811.61 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 840.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 55 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 33 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 04 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 29 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 780.40 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY 257.37 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 985.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 14 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS SOUTH 87 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 256.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 04 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 32 SECONDS EAST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 180.00 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY 330.36 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,165.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 51 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 77 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 329.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 37 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 156.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 12 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 182.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 37 DEGREES 01 MINUTE 42 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 72.80 FEET; THENCE NORTH 21 DEGREES 04 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 48 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 280.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 85 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 47 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.70 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 236.76 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY 124.52 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 675.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 11 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 14 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 124.35 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 33.12 FEET ALONG A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 900.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 30 SECONDS; THENCE SOUTH 85 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 102.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 14 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 71.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY 171.47 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,000.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 29 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 07 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 171.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 69.46 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 50.01 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 02 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 1 A DISTANCE OF 1,325.70 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT CONTAINS 82.08 ACRES, MORE OR LESS, AND IS SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESERVATIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF RECORD.



AARON SKATTUM  
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR  
REG. NO. LS-6153

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
COUNTY OF BELTRAMI

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED AARON SKATTUM, REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME AS HIS FREE ACT AND DEED.

NOTARY PUBLIC, BELTRAMI COUNTY, MINNESOTA

CITY ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

THIS PLAT IN THE CITY OF HORACE IS HEREBY APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

JAMES DAHLMAN, CITY ENGINEER

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED JAMES DAHLMAN, CITY ENGINEER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME AS CITY ENGINEER.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

DEDICATION

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE OWNERS OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA; THAT WE HAVE CAUSED IT TO BE PLATTED INTO LOTS AND BLOCKS AS SHOWN BY SAID PLAT AND CERTIFICATE OF AARON SKATTUM, REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, AND THAT THE DESCRIPTION AS SHOWN IN THE CERTIFICATE OF THE REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR IS CORRECT. WE HEREBY DEDICATE LOTS 11 AND 12, BLOCK 8; LOT 17, BLOCK 3; LOT 4, BLOCK 9; AND LOT 18, BLOCK 9 TO THE HORACE PARK DISTRICT AS PUBLIC PARKS, AND HEREBY DEDICATE LOTS 7 AND 17, BLOCK 9 TO THE CITY OF HORACE FOR STORM SEWER PURPOSES, AND ALL STREETS, AVENUES, UTILITY, SANITARY SEWER, AND STORM SEWER/DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC, AND PRIVATE DRIVES TO THE BENEFIT OF THE UNDERLYING PROPERTY OWNERS OF THE LAND DESCRIBED AS RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION.

OWNER: DABBERT CUSTOM HOMES, LLC  
BLOCKS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 9,  
EXCEPT LOT 17, BLOCK 3,  
AND EXCEPT LOTS 4, 7, 17, AND 18, BLOCK 9

MORTGAGEE: BANK FORWARD

DONALD A. DABBERT, JR., PRESIDENT

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED DONALD A. DABBERT, JR., KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PRESIDENT OF DABBERT CUSTOM HOMES, LLC THAT IS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF DABBERT CUSTOM HOMES, LLC.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

OWNER: RIVER'S EDGE ESTATES, LLC  
BLOCKS 6, 7, AND 8,  
EXCEPT LOTS 11 AND 12, BLOCK 8

MORTGAGEE: BANK FORWARD

DONALD A. DABBERT, JR., PRESIDENT

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED DONALD A. DABBERT, JR., KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PRESIDENT OF RIVER'S EDGE ESTATES, LLC, THAT IS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF RIVER'S EDGE ESTATES, LLC.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE \_\_\_\_\_ OF BANK FORWARD AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF BANK FORWARD.

NOTARY PUBLIC, \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

OWNER: CITY OF HORACE  
LOT 11, BLOCK 8,  
LOTS 7 AND 17, BLOCK 9

KORY PETERSON, MAYOR

BRENTON HOLPER, CITY AUDITOR

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED KORY PETERSON AND BRENTON HOLPER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF HORACE, AND CITY AUDITOR, RESPECTIVELY, AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF HORACE.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

OWNER: HORACE PARK DISTRICT  
LOTS 17, BLOCK 3,  
LOT 12, BLOCK 8,  
LOTS 4 AND 18, BLOCK 9

WADE FRANK, PRESIDENT

JUSTIN GERMUNDSON, CLERK

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED WADE FRANK AND JUSTIN GERMUNDSON KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PRESIDENT AND CLERK, RESPECTIVELY, OF THE HORACE PARK DISTRICT, AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF HORACE PARK DISTRICT.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

HORACE CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

THIS PLAT IN THE CITY OF HORACE IS HEREBY APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

KORY PETERSON, MAYOR

BRENTON HOLPER, CITY AUDITOR

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED KORY PETERSON, MAYOR, AND BRENTON HOLPER, CITY AUDITOR, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF HORACE.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

HORACE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL

THIS PLAT IN THE CITY OF HORACE IS HEREBY APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

RUSSELL SAHR, CHAIRMAN

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED RUSSELL SAHR, CHAIRMAN OF THE HORACE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF THE HORACE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

HORACE CITY ATTORNEY APPROVAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER EVIDENCE OF TITLE HAS BEEN EXAMINED BY ME AND I APPROVE THE PLAT AS TO FORM AND EXECUTION THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

LUKAS W. GROAKER, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED LUKAS W. GROAKER, CITY ATTORNEY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME AS CITY ATTORNEY.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

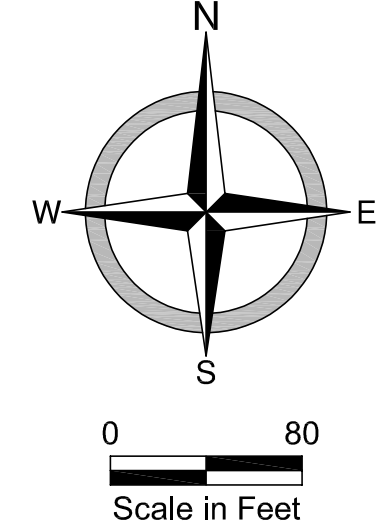
PRELIMINARY  
02/10/2023



# RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION

TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

Previously approved plat



BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE N.D. STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (SOUTH ZONE).



### LEGEND

- IRON MONUMENT FOUND
- SET 5/8"x18" REBAR WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP #6153
- (10,200) LOT AREAS IN SQ. FT.
- CB CHORD BEARING
- CH CHORD LENGTH
- L ARC LENGTH
- R RADIUS LENGTH
- Δ CENTRAL ANGLE
- PLAT BOUNDARY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- ZONE A, FIRM MAP NO. 3800220768G, NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED
- 910----- CONTOUR LINE WITH ELEVATION 910.00' (NAVD 88)

### NOTES:

- UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE ALONG AND ADJACENT TO ALL STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- STORM SEWER/DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE LYING 5' ON EACH SIDE OF SIDE PROPERTY LINES AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- PROJECT BENCHMARK: "FMM 09" (ALUMINUM ROD INSIDE SLEEVE) 720± NORTH OF INTERSECTION OF CO. RD 17 AND 76TH AVE. S., ON WEST SIDE OF CO. RD 17. ELEVATION = 908.75 (NAVD 88)

### OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD

- RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO CASS RURAL WATER USERS, INC., RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 501115 (BOOK X-6, PAGE 284)
- RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO CASS RURAL WATER USERS, INC., RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 501116 (BOOK X-6, PAGE 287)
- RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO NORTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 455166 (BOOK R-5, PAGE 295).

Curve Table			
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta
C1	112.10'	500.00'	12°50'43"
C2	243.37'	500.00'	27°53'17"
C3	131.27'	500.00'	15°02'34"
C4	96.40'	430.00'	12°50'43"
C5	68.94'	95.00'	41°34'38"
C6	62.14'	95.00'	37°28'36"
C7	66.43'	95.00'	40°04'04"
C8	62.64'	95.00'	37°46'37"
C9	54.97'	95.00'	33°09'18"
C10	51.98'	25.00'	119°07'18"
C11	30.95'	25.00'	70°55'55"
C12	97.17'	430.00'	12°56'53"
C13	15.72'	430.00'	2°05'41"
C14	74.43'	570.00'	7°28'53"
C15	93.62'	570.00'	9°24'39"
C16	109.39'	570.00'	10°59'45"
C17	7.73'	900.00'	0°29'30"
C18	160.86'	900.00'	10°14'26"
C19	3.88'	735.00'	0°18'09"
C20	70.03'	735.00'	5°27'32"
C21	67.52'	735.00'	5°15'48"
C22	33.79'	782.00'	2°28'32"
C23	80.09'	782.00'	5°52'06"
C24	67.76'	782.00'	4°57'52"
C25	98.09'	385.00'	14°35'52"
C26	75.08'	665.00'	6°28'08"
C27	52.88'	665.00'	4°33'21"
C28	21.46'	852.00'	1°26'34"
C29	16.54'	800.00'	1°11'04"
C30	80.35'	800.00'	5°45'17"
C31	80.04'	800.00'	5°43'56"
C32	80.54'	800.00'	5°46'05"
C33	44.62'	800.00'	3°11'46"
C34	33.66'	150.00'	12°51'33"
C35	67.58'	315.00'	12°17'31"
C36	20.68'	852.00'	1°23'27"
C37	120.16'	905.00'	7°36'27"
C38	143.35'	85.00'	96°37'32"
C39	17.90'	85.00'	12°03'57"
C40	69.24'	350.00'	11°20'03"
C41	76.81'	350.00'	12°34'25"
C42	29.77'	350.00'	4°52'22"
C43	21.46'	250.00'	4°55'06"

Curve Table			
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta
C44	94.56'	250.00'	21°40'19"
C45	204.82'	200.00'	58°40'35"
C46	18.69'	200.00'	5°21'13"
C47	165.31'	315.00'	30°04'08"
C48	36.60'	220.00'	9°31'59"
C49	12.77'	220.00'	3°19'34"
C50	15.14'	730.00'	1°11'18"
C51	80.93'	730.00'	6°21'07"
C52	80.10'	730.00'	6°17'12"
C53	85.29'	730.00'	6°41'39"
C54	14.20'	730.00'	1°06'52"
C55	111.09'	165.00'	38°34'37"
C56	22.50'	165.00'	7°48'47"
C57	155.84'	115.00'	77°38'41"
C58	57.58'	265.00'	12°26'57"
C59	61.25'	265.00'	13°14'34"
C60	10.60'	275.00'	2°12'31"
C61	65.99'	275.00'	13°44'59"
C62	61.00'	275.00'	12°42'32"
C63	119.92'	70.00'	98°09'16"
C64	96.58'	220.00'	25°09'07"
C65	152.66'	210.00'	41°39'03"
C66	117.23'	180.00'	37°18'58"
C67	122.78'	180.00'	39°04'55"
C68	70.32'	280.00'	14°23'24"
C69	70.32'	280.00'	14°23'24"
C70	74.42'	155.00'	27°30'31"
C71	80.26'	315.00'	14°35'52"
C72	105.34'	975.00'	6°11'25"
C73	22.19'	975.00'	1°18'15"
C74	89.57'	155.00'	33°06'40"
C75	28.27'	155.00'	10°26'58"
C76	30.45'	155.00'	11°15'21"
C77	11.30'	235.00'	2°45'17"
C78	28.47'	235.00'	6°56'26"
C79	74.86'	235.00'	18°15'03"
C80	75.65'	235.00'	18°26'38"
C81	26.87'	185.00'	8°19'20"
C82	36.17'	185.00'	11°12'13"
C83	41.34'	70.00'	33°50'03"
C84	74.85'	70.00'	61°15'51"
C85	36.97'	70.00'	30°15'31"
C86	30.81'	70.00'	25°13'20"

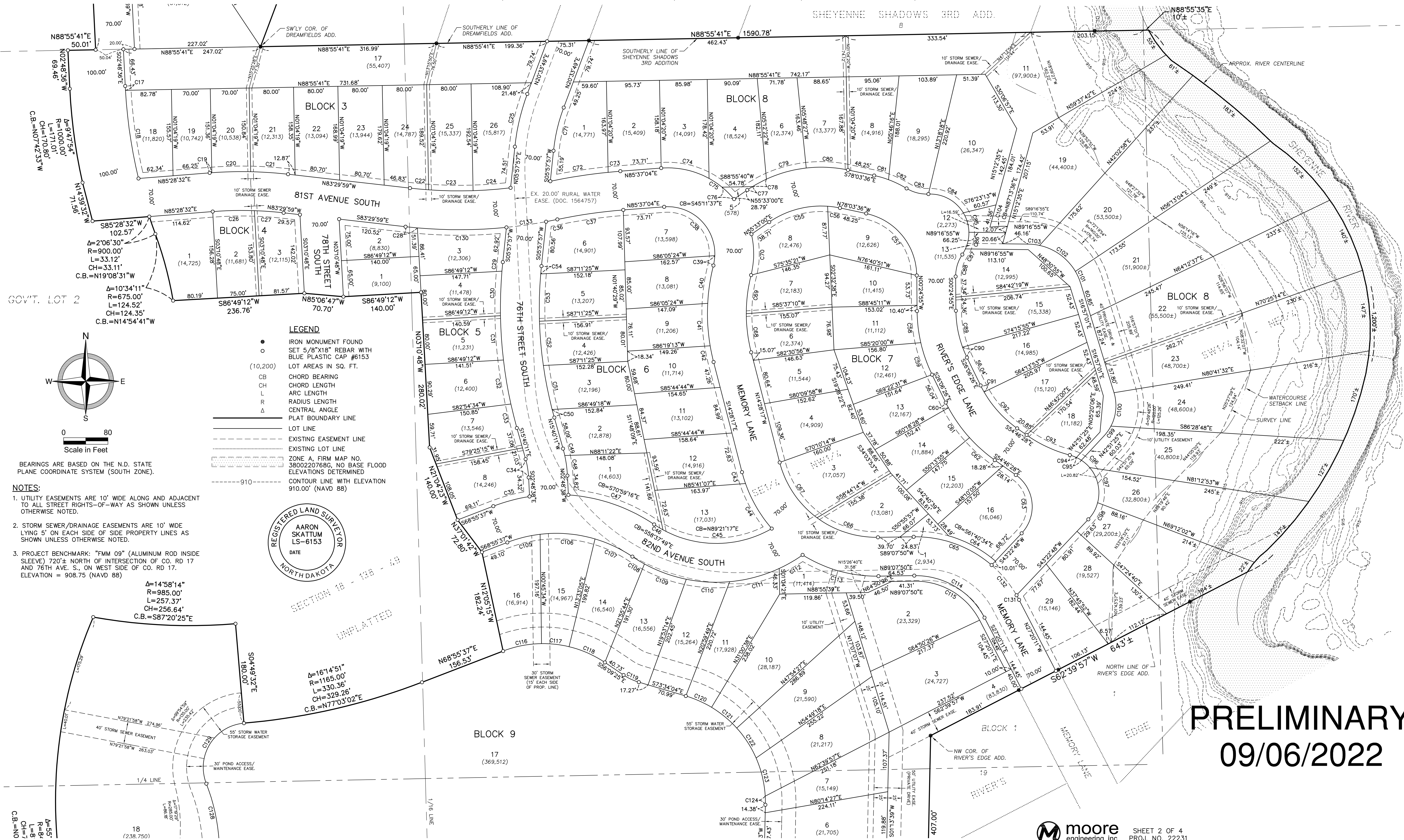
Curve Table			
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta
C87	11.71'	70.00'	9°35'04"
C88	42.00'	70.00'	34°22'35"
C89	67.03'	195.00'	19°41'38"
C90	20.41'	195.00'	5°59'53"
C91	13.25'	205.00'	3°42'16"
C92	89.31'	205.00'	24°57'46"
C93	86.36'	240.00'	20°37'02"
C94	12.56'	70.00'	10°16'49"
C95	10.30'	70.00'	8°26'03"
C96	20.07'	70.00'	16°25'51"
C97	67.38'	70.00'	55°09'01"
C98	34.79'	70.00'	28°28'34"
C99	21.42'	80.00'	15°20'19"
C100	62.09'	80.00'	44°28'07"
C101	23.69'	100.00'	13°34'22"
C102	82.02'	100.00'	46°59'37"
C103	20.53'	100.00'	11°45'55"
C104	31.57'	210.00'	8°36'48"
C105	60.94'	245.00'	14°15'06"
C106	100.00'	245.00'	23°23'10"
C107	74.75'	245.00'	17°28'55"
C108	25.56'	270.00'	5°25'25"
C109	80.39'	270.00'	17°03'34"
C110	78.71'	270.00'	16°42'08"
C111	92.73'	270.00'	19°40'40"
C112	48.75'	270.00'	10°20'47"
C113	143.98'	250.00'	32°59'53"
C114	155.24'	140.00'	63°31'59"
C115	144.15'	130.00'	63°31'59"
C116	70.91'	200.00'	20°18'50"
C117	49.95'	200.00'	14°18'38"
C118	70.83'	200.00'	20°17'30"
C119	30.39'	100.00'	17°24'39"
C120	50.89'	200.00'	14°34'41"
C121	58.98'	200.00'	16°53'50"
C122	64.55'	200.00'	18°29'34"
C123	71.04'	200.00'	20°21'09"
C124	15.62'	200.00'	4°28'33"
C125	31.89'	100.00'	18°16'24"
C126	20.20'	100.00'	11°34'18"
C127	166.50'	100.00'	95°24'00"
C128	107.04'	340.00'	18°02'15"
C129	148.91'	80.00'	106°38'54"
C130	160.61'	852.00'	10°48'02"
C131	9.33'	210.00'	2°32'43"
C132	70.87'	210.00'	19°20'12"
C133	72.21'	852.00'	4°51'21"



# RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION

Previously approved plat

TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA



PRELIMINARY  
09/06/2022



## Previously approved plat

0 80  
Scale in Feet

BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE N.D. STATE  
PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (SOUTH ZONE).

LEGEND

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| ●        | IRON MONUMENT FOUND   |
| ○        | SET 5/8"x18" REBAR WITH<br>BLUE PLASTIC CAP #6153                           |
| (10,200) | LOT AREAS IN SQ. FT.  |
| CB       | CHORD BEARING   |
| CH       | CHORD LENGTH  |
| L        | ARC LENGTH  |
| R        | RADIUS LENGTH   |
| Δ        | CENTRAL ANGLE   |
|          | PLAT BOUNDARY LINE  |
| ---      | LOT LINE  |
| ---      | EXISTING EASEMENT LINE  |
| ---      | EXISTING LOT LINE   |
| -----    | ZONE A, FIRM MAP NO.<br>3800220768G, NO BASE FLOOD<br>ELEVATIONS DETERMINED |
| 0-----   | CONTOUR LINE WITH ELEVATION<br>910.00" (NAVD 88)                            |

NOTES:

1. UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE ALONG AND ADJACENT TO ALL STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORM SEWER/DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE 10' WIDE LYING 5' ON EACH SIDE OF SIDE PROPERTY LINES AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. PROJECT BENCHMARK: "FMM 09" (ALUMINUM ROD INSIDE SLEEVE) 720± NORTH OF INTERSECTION OF CO. RD 17 AND 76TH AVE. S., ON WEST SIDE OF CO. RD 17. ELEVATION = 908.75 (NAVD 88)

PRELIMINARY  
09/06/2022



RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION

Previously approved plat

TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

CERTIFICATE

AARON SKATTUM, BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES AND SAYS THAT HE IS THE REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED AND MADE THE ATTACHED PLAT OF "RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION" TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA; THAT SAID PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY; THAT ALL DISTANCES ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN ON SAID PLAT; THAT MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN PLACED IN THE GROUND AS INDICATED FOR THE GUIDANCE OF FUTURE SURVEYS AND THAT THE EXTERIOR BOUNDARY LINES OF SAID ADDITION ARE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO WIT:

THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 27 SECONDS EAST, ON AN ASSIGNED BEARING, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER A DISTANCE OF 1,188.70 FEET THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF AUDITOR'S LOT 2, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF AUDITOR'S LOT 1, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLATS THEREOF, THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 88 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 27 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER A DISTANCE OF 862.51 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 1, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF DREAMFIELDS ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 20 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID DREAMFIELDS ADDITION A DISTANCE OF 1,424.74 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID DREAMFIELDS ADDITION, AND THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SHEYENNE SHADOWS THIRD ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, A DISTANCE OF 1,590.78 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER A DISTANCE OF 10 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE SHEYENNE RIVER; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, SOUTHERLY, AND SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID SHEYENNE RIVER A DISTANCE OF 1,200 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 62 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 57 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE A DISTANCE OF 643 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 13 MINUTES, 39 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION A DISTANCE OF 407.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST CONTINUING ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID RIVER'S EDGE ADDITION A DISTANCE OF 717.91 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1,591.76 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 18, SAID SOUTH 1,591.76 FEET IS MEASURED AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO, AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 43 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 46 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 71.97 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 684.15 FEET; THENCE NORTH 67 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 42 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 120.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 71 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 11 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 243.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 117.01 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 67 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 26 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS SOUTH 64 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 110.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 09 SECONDS WEST, TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 197.54 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 68.73 FEET ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 150.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 26 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 14 SECONDS; THENCE NORTH 55 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 46.71 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY 186.56 FEET ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 200.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 53 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 45 SECONDS TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE; THENCE WESTERLY 200.23 FEET ALONG A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 550.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 32 SECONDS TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 430.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 03 SECONDS; THENCE SOUTH 08 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 12 SECONDS EAST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 266.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 84.18 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY 167.57 FEET ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 535.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 17 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 45 SECONDS; THENCE SOUTH 77 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 73.36 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY 811.61 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 840.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 55 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 33 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 04 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 29 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 780.40 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY 257.37 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 985.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 14 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS SOUTH 87 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 256.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 04 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 32 SECONDS EAST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 180.00 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY 330.36 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,165.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 51 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 77 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 329.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 37 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 156.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 12 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 182.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 37 DEGREES 01 MINUTE 42 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 72.80 FEET; THENCE NORTH 21 DEGREES 04 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 49 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 280.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 85 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 47 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.70 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 236.76 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY 124.52 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 675.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 11 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 14 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 124.35 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 33.12 FEET ALONG A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 900.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 30 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 19 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 31 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 33.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 85 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 102.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 14 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 71.56 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY 171.01 FEET ALONG A NON-TANGENTIAL CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,000.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 54 SECONDS, THE CHORD OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 07 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST WITH A CHORD LENGTH OF 170.80 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 69.46 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 50.01 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 02 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID AUDITOR'S LOT 1 A DISTANCE OF 1,325.70 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT CONTAINS 82.08 ACRES, MORE OR LESS, AND IS SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESERVATIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF RECORD.

AARON SKATTUM  
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR  
REG. NO. LS-6153



STATE OF MINNESOTA  
COUNTY OF BELTRAMI

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED AARON SKATTUM, REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME AS HIS FREE ACT AND DEED.

NOTARY PUBLIC, BELTRAMI COUNTY, MINNESOTA

DEDICATION

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE OWNERS OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN THE PLAT OF RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION TO THE CITY OF HORACE, BEING PARTS OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, AND NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 138 NORTH, RANGE 49 WEST, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA; THAT WE HAVE CAUSED IT TO BE PLATTED INTO LOTS AND BLOCKS AS SHOWN BY SAID PLAT AND CERTIFICATE OF AARON SKATTUM, REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, AND THAT THE DESCRIPTION AS SHOWN IN THE CERTIFICATE OF THE REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR IS CORRECT. WE HEREBY DEDICATE LOT 12, BLOCK 8; LOT 17, BLOCK 3; LOT 4, BLOCK 9; AND LOT 18, BLOCK 9 TO THE HORACE PARK DISTRICT AS PUBLIC PARKS, LOTS 7 AND 17, BLOCK 9 TO THE CITY OF HORACE FOR STORM SEWER PURPOSES; AND ALL STREETS, AVENUES, UTILITY, SANITARY SEWER, AND STORM SEWER/DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC, AND PRIVATE DRIVES TO THE BENEFIT OF THE UNDERLYING PROPERTY OWNERS OF THE LAND DESCRIBED AS RIVER'S EDGE SECOND ADDITION.

OWNER: DABBERT CUSTOM HOMES, LLC  
BLOCKS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 9

MORTGAGEE: BANK FORWARD

DONALD A. DABBERT, JR., PRESIDENT

OWNER: RIVER'S EDGE ESTATES, LLC  
BLOCKS 6, 7, AND 8, EXCEPT LOT 12, BLOCK 8

MORTGAGEE: BANK FORWARD

DONALD A. DABBERT, JR., PRESIDENT

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED DONALD A. DABBERT, JR., KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PRESIDENT OF DABBERT CUSTOM HOMES, LLC, THAT IS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF DABBERT CUSTOM HOMES, LLC.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE \_\_\_\_\_ OF BANK FORWARD AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF BANK FORWARD.

NOTARY PUBLIC, \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

OWNER: CITY OF HORACE  
LOT 11, BLOCK 8

KORY PETERSON, MAYOR

BRENTON HOLPER, CITY AUDITOR

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED KORY PETERSON AND BRENTON HOLPER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF HORACE, AND CITY AUDITOR, RESPECTIVELY, AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF HORACE.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

CITY ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

THIS PLAT IN THE CITY OF HORACE IS HEREBY APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

JAMES DAHLMAN, CITY ENGINEER

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED JAMES DAHLMAN, CITY ENGINEER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME AS CITY ENGINEER.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

HORACE CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

THIS PLAT IN THE CITY OF HORACE IS HEREBY APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

KORY PETERSON, MAYOR

BRENTON HOLPER, CITY AUDITOR

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED KORY PETERSON, MAYOR, AND BRENTON HOLPER, CITY AUDITOR, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF HORACE.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

HORACE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL

THIS PLAT IN THE CITY OF HORACE IS HEREBY APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

RUSSELL SAHR, CHAIRMAN

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED RUSSELL SAHR, CHAIRMAN OF THE HORACE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME ON BEHALF OF THE HORACE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

HORACE CITY ATTORNEY APPROVAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER EVIDENCE OF TITLE HAS BEEN EXAMINED BY ME AND I APPROVE THE PLAT AS TO FORM AND EXECUTION THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

LUKAS W. CROAKER, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
COUNTY OF CASS

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED LUKAS W. CROAKER, CITY ATTORNEY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME AS CITY ATTORNEY.

NOTARY PUBLIC, CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

PRELIMINARY  
09/06/2022





March 6, 2023

Horace City Council  
PO Box 99  
Horace, ND 58047

**RE: Enterprise Funds Debt Forgiveness**

Mayor and Members of the City Council,

Prior to 2019, the Enterprise Funds (water, sewer, solid waste) were combined into one singular fund. They were budgeted to be separated out in 2019 to have a complete view of each fund's performance and to enact more accurate revenue/expense management, to include regular reviews of utility pricing. During the conversion to three funds, there was money 'lent' from fund to fund to start each with a positive balance.

The initial plan was to have these debts satisfied in FY2021 but in the transition of Finance Directors, it was never completed. The 2021 audit came back with a recommendation to satisfy the 'debts' of these amounts:

- \$175,931 due from the Water Fund to the General Fund
- \$855,808 due from the Sewer Fund to the Water Fund

Staff has reviewed and whether these fund adjustments are made or not, there are no material changes to our financial position or standing holistically. All three impacted funds are currently healthy and independently sustainable. If the fund adjustments are made, it would strengthen the water fund, but would not be ideal for the sewer fund. As of YE22, the sewer fund balance combined with the sewer reserves are about half of what would be needed to satisfy its debt to the water fund. It may take several years to build the sewer fund back up, while the water reserves would sit around \$1M.

It is the staff's recommendation that this debt is forgiven and the transfer between funds does not need to occur.

Staff is seeking a motion of approval or denial from the City Council on the forgiveness of debt on the Enterprise Funds.

Regards,



Matt Veltz  
City of Horace  
Finance Director